

Balances

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rice Lake

ANALYTICAL

TA Plus Series 44

LEGAL FOR TRADE

TE Enhanced Series 45

TOPLOADER

TS Series Washdown 46

TP Series 47

TC Series 48

Equipoise® Series 49

A&D Weighing

MASS COMPARATOR

MC Series 50

Ion BM Series 51

MICRO / SEMI-MICRO

Phoenix GH Series 52

Gemini GR Series 53

ANALYTICAL

Ion BM Series 54

Phoenix GH Series 55

Gemini GR Series 56

HR-AZ/A Series 57

Orion HR Series 58

AD-4212A Series 59

Apollo GF Series 60

Apollo GX Series 61

LEGAL FOR TRADE

GF-P Series 62

FX-i Series 63

EK-i Series 64

EW-i Series 65

PRECISION

Apollo GX Series 66

Apollo GF Series 67

FX-iWP Series Washdown 68

FX-i Series 69

AD-4212A Series 70

FX-i Series 71

TOPLOADER

Apollo GX Series 72

Apollo GF Series 73

FX-iWP Series Washdown 74

EJ Newton Series 75

EK-i Series 76

EW-i Series 77

HIGH CAPACITY

GX-M Series 78

GF-M Series 79

GP Series 80

INTRINSICALLY SAFE

EK-AEP Series 82

MOISTURE ANALYZERS

MS-70/MX-50/MF-50/ML-50 83

STATIC ELIMINATOR

AD-1683 84

Ohaus

SEMI-MICRO

Explorer® Series 85

Pioneer® PX Series 86

ANALYTICAL

Explorer® Series 87

Adventurer® Series 88

Scout® SJX Series 89

LEGAL FOR TRADE

Valor® 7000 Series 90

Adventurer® Series 91

PRECISION

Adventurer® Series 92

Pioneer® PX Series 93

Explorer® Series 94

Scout® Series 95

TOPLOADER

Pioneer® PX Series 96

Explorer® Series 97

Adventurer® Series 98

Navigator™ XT Series 99

Scout® Series 100

Valor® 3000 Xtreme Series 102

Valor® 3000 Xtreme Series Washdown ... 103

Valor® 2000 Series Washdown 104

Compass CX Series 105

Compass CR Series 106

HH Series 107

YA Series 108

Valor® 1000 Series 109

HIGH CAPACITY

Explorer® Series 110

MECHANICAL

Triple Beam 111

Harvard Trip Balance 112

Dial-O-Gram® and Cent-O-Gram® 113

Field Test Scale 114

Heavy Duty Solution 114

MOISTURE ANALYZER

MB Series 115

Sartorius

ULTRA-MICRO / MICRO

Cubis® II Series MCA 116

Cubis® II Series MCE 117

SEMI-MICRO

Cubis® II MCA Series 118

Cubis® II MCE Series 119

Quintix/Secura Series 120

ANALYTICAL

Practum/Quintix/Secura Series 121

Cubis® II MCA Series 122

Cubis® II MCE Series 123

Entris® II Series Basic Essential 124

Entris® II Series Basic Advanced 125

LEGAL FOR TRADE

Entris® II Series Basic Essential 126

Secura Series 127

PRECISION

Cubis® II Series MCA 128

Cubis® II Series MCE 129

Entris® II Series Basic Essential 130

Entris® II Series Basic Advanced 131

Practum/Quintix/Secura Series 132

TOPLOADER

Practum/Quintix/Secura Series 133

Cubis® II Series MCA 134

Cubis® II Series MCE 135

Entris® II Series Basic Essential 136

Entris® II Series Basic Advanced 137

MOISTURE ANALYZER

MA35, MA37 and MA160 Series 138

Accessories

ADAPTER CABLE, RS-232/USB KEYBOARD INPUT

AbleCable® 139

DATA CAPTURE AND STORAGE

Go-Between™ 140

Kasota Stone Balance Slab 141

Kasota Stone Balance Table 141

Granite Clean Room Table 141

Anti-Vibration Pad 142

Scoops 142

STATIC BRUSHES, IONIZING STRIPS AND ACCESSORIES

Static Control 143

TA Plus Series

Standard Features

- Internal calibration
- Anti-electrostatic 360° transparent windshield
- Eight-digit, 16.5 mm high liquid crystal display (LCD) with backlight
- Single-touch response setting for environment
- 40-step bar graph display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- ISO/GLP/GMP compliant printing record
- Plastic housing
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing), Specific Gravity

Power:

120 VAC adapter

RS-232:

Baud rate - 1200/2400/4800/9600/19200 bps, 8/7 data bits, Parity bit-None/Odd/Even

Calibration Weight:

TA Plus-124: 120 g
TA Plus-224: 220 g

Operating Temperature:

50 °F to 86 °F (10 °C to 30 °C) 80% RH or lower

Est. Weight:

6.4 lb (2.9 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

Rice Lake Standard Policy

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
TA Plus-124	120 g	0.0001 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 3.15 in (80 mm)	8.9 × 8.4 × 8.4 in (225 × 213 × 213 mm)	11 × 7.9 × 12 in (290 × 200 × 306 mm)	196569	\$2,250.00
TA Plus-224	220 g	0.0001 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 3.15 in (80 mm)	8.9 × 8.4 × 8.4 in (225 × 213 × 213 mm)	11 × 7.9 × 12 in (290 × 200 × 306 mm)	196570	\$2,160.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
108255	115 V AC adapter	\$58.00
108256	230 V AC adapter	\$88.00
108257	In-use cover	\$58.00
107398	Additional operating manual	\$18.00
75351	WinWedge® Tal software	\$345.00
66535	Null modem cable	\$46.00
119919	AbleCable, requires null modem cable PN 66535	\$190.00



TE Enhanced Series

Standard Features

- External weight calibration
- Seven-segment (main)/16-segment (sub) display
- Selectable modes: Weighing, Counting, Percentage, Coefficient, Specific Gravity, Statistics, Animal and Formulation
- Mono-metal tuning fork technology (MMTF) provides quick response and stability
- 30-step bar graph display
- AA dry-cell port, (150 hours continuous use with LCD backlight and communication signal ON)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Glass breeze break (TE-223, TE-322NC and TE-623 only)

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce (see technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Counting, Percentage, Coefficient, Specific Gravity, Statistics, Animal, Formulation

Power:

100 to 240 VAC adapter, AA dry cell (batteries not included)

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 95 °F (5 °C to 35 °C)

Est. Weight:

TE-223 / 322NC: 6.5 lb (3 kg)
TE-623 / 3202 / 6202 / 15001 / 1501NC / 8200NC: 6.0 lb (2.7 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

Rice Lake standard policy

Approvals:

NTEP Certified CC 17-104A2
Measurement Canada AM-6169

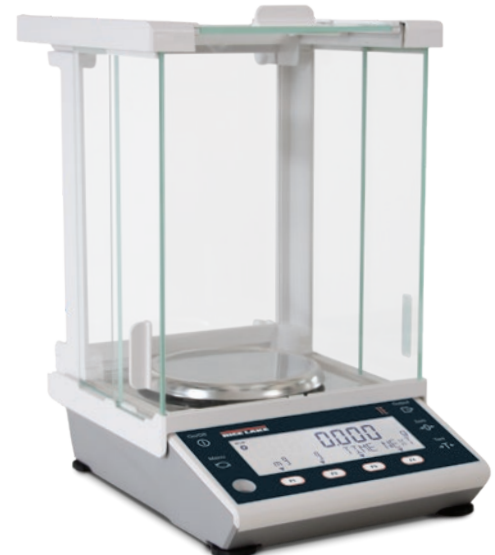


Measurement
Canada
Approved

Model	Capacity	Resolution	NTEP Resolution	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified Only								
TE-223	220 g	0.001 g	0.01 g	4.6 in (118 mm)	8.9 × 5.9 × 5.9 in (226 × 150 × 150 mm)	10.6 × 8.1 × 11.8 in (270 × 208 × 301 mm)	187600	\$1,197.00
TE-623	620 g	0.001 g	0.01 g	4.6 in (118 mm)	8.9 × 5.9 × 5.9 in (226 × 150 × 150 mm)	10.6 × 8.1 × 11.8 in (270 × 208 × 301 mm)	186030	\$1,575.00
TE-3202	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.1 g	6.3 × 7.1 in (160 × 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 86 mm)	186035	\$1,302.00
TE-6202	6,200 g	0.01 g	0.1 g	6.3 × 7.1 in (160 × 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 86 mm)	186036	\$1,302.00
TE-15001	15,000 g	0.1 g	1.0 g	6.3 × 7.1 in (160 × 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 86 mm)	186037	\$1,260.00
NTEP Certified and Measurement Canada Approved								
TE-322NC	320 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	4.6 in (118 mm)	8.9 × 5.9 × 5.9 in (226 × 150 × 150 mm)	10.6 × 8.1 × 11.8 in (270 × 208 × 301 mm)	204688	\$1,165.50
TE-1501NC	1,500 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	6.3 × 7.1 in (160 × 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 86 mm)	204689	\$1,270.50
TE-8200NC	8,200 g	1 g	1 g	6.3 × 7.1 in (160 × 180 mm)	N/A	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 86 mm)	204690	\$1,270.50

Options/Accessories

Part#	Description	Price
186074	Power supply 100-240 V AC, 50-60 Hz	\$75.00
186075	In-use dust cover 620 g models and lower	\$30.00
186076	In-use dust cover 3,200 g models and higher	\$30.00
186077	Specific Density Measurement Kit	\$690.00
186079	Ethernet TCP/IP option card	\$690.00



BALANCES
RICE LAKE

TS Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Stainless steel, IP65 top housing
- Large, 18 mm LCD with backlight
- Selectable modes
- 13 units of measurement
- Mono-metal tuning fork sensor (MMTS) provides quick response and stability
- Washdown with IP65 rating
- 115 VAC adapter included (230 VAC optional)
- Semi-automatic calibration, external weight
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

OPTIONS

- Battery holder
- Underweigh hook
- Waterproof RS-232 cable

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weight, Count, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing)

Power:

120 VAC (adapter included)

Battery Option:

Nickel-cadmium battery, 12-hour run time, 24-hour charge time

RS-232 Baud Rate:

1200/2400/2800/9600;
Data bits - 8, Connector-DIN 5-pin

Calibration Weight:

TP-620: 600 g
TP-6200: 6,000 g
TP-8200: 8,000 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 95 °F (5 °C to 35 °C)

Est. Weight:

6.2 lb (2.8 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

Rice Lake standard policy

Model	Capacity	Resolution	Calibration	Part #	List Price
TS-620	620 g	0.01 g	600 g	108156	\$1,515.00
TS-6200	6,200 g	0.1 g	6,000 g	108157	\$1,630.00
TS-8200	8,200 g	0.1 g	8,000 g	112182	\$1,712.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Description	Price
108499	AC adapter, multi-range 110:230 V AC, 6 V DC	\$58.00
72440	9-pin D-sub F-25-Pin D-sub connector	\$67.00
22436	9-pin D-sub F to blunt end	\$70.00
66535	Null modem cable	\$46.00
119064	Slimline adapter, null modem gender changer	\$12.50
109236	Underweigh hook	\$30.00
109238	Waterproof RS-232 cable	\$400.00
109050	Additional operating manual	\$18.00
112611	Battery operator manual	\$7.00
112516	Battery holder option, requires Four AA batteries (not included)	\$121.00
119919	AbleCable, requires null modem cable PN 66535	\$190.00

BALANCES
RICE LAKE



PN 108499 Multi-range AC adapter and multi-plug



TP Series

Standard Features

- External weight calibration
- Large, 16.5 mm-high backlit liquid crystal display (LCD)
- Mono-metal tuning fork sensor (MMTS) provides quick response and stability
- 20-step bar graph display
- One part in 620,000 resolution
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Plastic housing on models < 1,000 g
- Plastic top and die-cast bottom on models > 1,000 g

OPTIONS

- Rechargeable battery
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weight, Count, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing)

Power:

120 VAC (adapter included)

Battery Option:

Nickel-cadmium battery, 12-hour run time, 24-hour charge time

RS-232 Baud Rate:

1200/2400/2800/9600;
Data bits - 8, connector-DIN 5-pin

Calibration Weight:

TP-220: 200 g
TP-820: 800 g
TP-3200: 3,000 g
TP-8200: 8,000 g
TP-12K: 12,000 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 95 °F (5 °C to 35 °C)

Est. Weight:

6.2 lb (2.8 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

Rice Lake standard policy

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
TP-220	220 g	0.001 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 4.6 in (117 mm)	3.7 × 5.5 × 3.7 in (95 × 140 × 95 mm)	9.2 × 7.1 × 6.6 in (including draft shield) (235 × 182 × 170 mm)	107244	\$1,166.00
TP-820	820 g	0.01 g	1 division	1 division	6.6 in × 5.5 in (168 × 140 mm)	N/A	9.2 × 7.1 × 2.9 in (235 × 182 × 75 mm)	107245	\$1,166.00
TP-3200	3,200 g	0.01 g	1 division	1 division	7 in × 6.2 in (178 × 158 mm)	N/A	10.1 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 87 mm)	107246	\$1,314.00
TP-8200	8,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 in × 6.2 in (178 × 158 mm)	N/A	10.1 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 87 mm)	107247	\$1,166.00
TP-12K	12,000 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 in × 6.2 in (178 × 158 mm)	N/A	10.1 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (265 × 192 × 87 mm)	107248	\$1,345.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
107249	Rechargeable battery ≤TP-820	\$121.00
107237	Rechargeable battery ≥TP-3200	\$121.00
107250	In-use dust cover ≥TP-3200	\$30.00
107240	In-use dust cover ≤TP-820	\$30.00
109236	Underweigh hook ≤TP-820	\$30.00
109292	Underweigh hook ≥TP-3200	\$30.00
42566	115 V AC adapter/12 V DC	\$76.00
42168	230 V AC adapter	\$82.00
107251	Additional operating manual	\$18.00
75351	WinWedge® Tal software	\$345.00
115303	5-pin to 9-pin DB female RS-232 cable	\$111.00



BALANCES
RICE LAKE

TC Series

Standard Features

- Large, 16.5 mm-high, backlit liquid crystal display (LCD)
- 12 units of measurement
- Mono-metal tuning fork sensor (MMTF) provides quick response and stability
- 20-step bar graph display
- Semi-automatic calibration, external weight
- Plastic housing on models <1,000 g
- Plastic top and die-cast bottom on models >1,000 g

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weight, Count, Percentage, Limit Function (Checkweighing)

Power:

115 VAC adapter included (230 VAC optional)

Operating Temperature :

41 °F to 95 °F (5 °C to 35 °C)

Calibration Weight:

TC-620: 600 g
TC-1200: 1,200 g
TC-4200: 4,000 g
TC-6200: 6,200 g

Est. Weight:

TC-620: 2.9 lb (1.3 kg)
TC-1200: 2.9 lb (1.3 kg)
TC-4200: 5.9 lb (2.7 kg)
TC-6200: 5.9 lb (2.7 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

Rice Lake standard policy

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
TC-620	620 g	0.01 g	1 division	1 division	Ø 5.5 in (140 mm)	9.2 × 7.1 × 2.9 in (234 × 180 × 74 mm)	107232	\$815.00
TC-1200	1,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	6.7 × 5.6 in (170 × 142 mm)	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (264 × 191 × 86 mm)	107233	\$750.00
TC-4200	4,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 × 6.2 in (178 × 158 mm)	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (264 × 191 × 86 mm)	107234	\$815.00
TC-6200	6,200 g	0.1 g	1 division	1 division	7 × 6.2 in (178 × 158 mm)	10.4 × 7.5 × 3.4 in (264 × 191 × 86 mm)	107235	\$878.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
107236	Rechargeable battery TC-620, TC-1200, 32 hr	\$121.00
107237	Rechargeable battery TC-4200, TC-6200, 32 hr	\$121.00
107238	RS-232 option with DIN-5-pin connector (not compatible with battery option) (TC-620, TC-1200)	\$150.00
107239	RS-232 option with DIN-5-pin connection (not compatible with battery option) (TC-4200,TC-6200)	\$150.00
107240	In-use dust cover, 620 g to 1,200 g	\$30.00
107250	In-use dust cover, 4,200 g to 6,200 g	\$30.00
109236	Underweigh hook TC-620, TC-1200	\$30.00
109292	Underweigh hook TC-4200, TC-6200	\$30.00
42566	120 V AC adapter/12 V DC	\$76.00
42168	230 V AC adapter	\$82.00
107243	Additional operating manual	\$18.00
75351	WinWedge® software	\$345.00
115303	5-pin DIN to DB9F RS-232 cable	\$111.00
115148	RS-232 manual	\$7.00

BALANCES
RICE LAKE



Equipoise® Series

Standard Features

- LCD display
- Quick response
- Accumulation, counting and percentage modes
- 13 different units of measure
- Detachable enclosed weighing chamber (in capacities = 1 kg)
- Battery operation for up to 40 hours of continuous use (without backlight)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Plastic enclosure

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (see technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Accumulation

Power:

AC adapter (12V/500 mA); internal rechargeable battery (6V/1.2 Ah)

Stabilization Time:

2 seconds

Operating Temperature:

32 °F to 104 °F (0 °C to 40 °C)

Calibration Weight:

EQ-300: 300 g, EQ-600: 600 g, EQ-1500: 1,500 g
EQ-3000: 3,000 g, EQ-6000: 6,000 g

Est. Weight:

6.6 lb (3 kg)

Battery Life:

Up to 40 hours of continuous use (without backlight)

Return Policy:

Rice Lake standard policy

Warranty:

One-year limited

Approval:

CE Approved



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
EQ-300	300 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.02 g	6.7 × 5.7 × 3.1 in (170 × 145 × 80 mm)	Ø 4.7 in (Ø 120 mm)	165338	\$321.00
EQ-600	600 g	0.02 g	0.02 g	0.04 g	6.7 × 5.7 × 3.1 in (170 × 145 × 80 mm)	Ø 4.7 in (Ø 120 mm)	165339	\$321.00
EQ-1500	1,500 g	0.05 g	0.05 g	0.1 g	N/A	4.8 × 5.6 in (122 × 142 mm)	165340	\$321.00
EQ-3000	3,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	0.2 g	N/A	4.8 × 5.6 in (122 × 142 mm)	165341	\$321.00
EQ-6000	6,000 g	0.2 g	0.2 g	0.4 g	N/A	4.8 × 5.6 in (122 × 142 mm)	165342	\$321.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Description	Price
41279	Printer cable, DB9M to 25-pin M	\$70.00
103142	SP742 dot matrix printer, tear bar	\$520.00
119919	AbleCable RS-232/USB cable (requires 130789)	\$190.00
130789	Slim line null modem adapter	\$14.50
131135	Aluminum case	\$103.00
165183	AC adapter, 110-240 V AC, interchangeable plugs	\$46.00



PN 165183 Multi-range AC adapter and multi-plug



BALANCES
RICE LAKE

MC Series

Standard Features

- Super hybrid sensor technology
- Bright VFD display
- Manage ASTM and OIML weights
- Built-in calibration weight
- GLP/LIM/ISO compliant
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percentage, Comparator

Power:

120/240 AC adapter

Stabilization Time:

5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

MC-1000S, MC-6100, MC-10K: ± 2 ppm/°C
MC-30K: ± 3 ppm/0 °C

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Calibration Weight:

MC-1000S: 1,000 g
MC-6100: 6,000 g
MC-10K: 10 kg
MC-30K: 30 kg

Est. Weight:

MC-1000S: 4.6 kg
MC-6100: 5.1 kg
MC-10K and MC-30K: 9.3 kg

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MC-1000S	1,100 g	0.1 mg	0.0005 g / 1 kg / 0.0004 g / 500 g	±0.002 g	5.04 × 5.04 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.27 × 12.48 × 3.39 in (210 × 317 × 86 mm)	151262	\$7,425.00
MC-6100	6,100 g	0.001 g	0.004 g / 5 kg / 0.0015 g / 2 kg	±0.02 g	5.79 × 5.79 in (147 × 147 mm)	10.63 × 8.27 in (270 × 210 mm)	151263	\$7,425.00
MC-10K	10.1 kg	0.001 g	0.005 g / 10 kg / 0.004 g / 5 kg	±0.03 g	10.63 × 8.27 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.80 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	151264	\$8,900.00
MC-30K	31 kg	0.01 g	0.015 g / 20 kg	±0.2 g	10.63 × 8.27 in (270 × 210 mm)	10.63 × 10.63 in (270 × 210 mm)	151265	\$8,900.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
151266	AX-MC1000PAN	Auto center pan, MC-1000S	\$1,390.00
151267	AX-MC6100PAN	Auto center pan, MC-6100	\$1,390.00
151268	AX-MC10K-30KPAN	Auto center pan, MC-10/30K	\$1,770.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
97649	TB-648	AC adapter (120V/220V)	\$53.00
97695*	GX-04	Comparator output, factory installed	\$960.00
97696*	GX-06	Analog output, factory installed	\$1,010.00
97699	GX-12	Animal weigh pan	\$205.00
97700	GX-13	Density determination for MC-1000S	\$695.00
97607	AD-1682	External rechargeable battery pack	\$815.00
97612	SW-128	Foot switch	\$100.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00

* Only one option may be installed and requires factory installation



Ion BM Series

Standard Features

- Built-in fanless static eliminator
- Anti-static glass
- Weighing chamber
- Built-in motorized calibration weight
- One-touch environmental filters
- GLP/LIM/ISO compliant
- RS-232C and WinCT© software standard
- AD-1688 Weighing Data Logger included
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Percentage, Counting

Power:

120/240 AC adapter

Stabilization Time:

BM-20: 10 seconds (typically)
 BM-22: 8 to 10 seconds
 BM-252: 8 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight:

BM-20 and BM-22: 20 g
 BM-252: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C), 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

10 kg (ships by motor freight)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BM-20	22 g	0.000001 g	0.0025 mg	±0.010 mg	Ø 0.98 in (25 mm)	10.2 × 18.3 × 12.8 in (259 × 466 × 326 mm)	150762	\$19,525.00
BM-22	22 g / 5.1 g	0.00001 g / 0.000001 g	0.004 mg / 0.01 mg	±0.010 mg / 0.02 mg	Ø 0.98 in (25 mm)	10.2 × 18.3 × 12.8 in (259 × 466 × 326 mm)	150763	\$18,550.00
BM-252	250 g	0.00001 g	0.03 mg	±0.010 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 18.3 × 12.8 in (259 × 466 × 326 mm)	150765	\$9,875.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
150769	BM-08	Balance OPT, Ethernet BM	\$350.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit (BM-252/200/300/500 only)	\$675.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$765.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$100.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

Phoenix GH Series

Standard Features

- Simple and easy to operate, adapts to your environment
- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant which outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Internal calibration mass; full digital calibration
- System diagnostic to alert operator of abnormal weighing conditions
- Weighing chamber
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data memory function
- Time and date function
- WinCT[©] communication tools software
- Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Percentage, Counting

Power:

120 V AC (AC adapter) 50 Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA (110, 220, 240 available by special order)

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight:

20 g/50 g/100 g/200 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Est. Weight:

Approx. 18 lb (8.2 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GH-202	220 g / 51 g	0.0001 / 0.00001 g	±0.2 mg / ±0.03 mg	0.1 mg / 0.02 mg	6.45 × 4.87 × 9.88 in (164 × 149 × 251 mm)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	8.54 × 17.4 × 12.24 in (217 × 442 × 316 mm)	97601	\$6,100.00
GH-252	250 g / 101 g	0.0001 / 0.00001 g	±0.2 mg / ±0.10 mg	0.1 mg / 0.03 mg	6.45 × 4.87 × 9.88 in (164 × 149 × 251 mm)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	8.54 × 17.4 × 12.24 in (217 × 442 × 316 mm)	97602	\$6,700.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
97604	GH-08	Ethernet option for GH	\$350.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$675.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack, external	\$815.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$765.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,440.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$100.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00



Gemini GR Series

Standard Features

- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant software outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Easy-access door system
- Automatic self-calibration
- Data memory function
- Weighing chamber
- Internal calibration
- Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Percentage, Counting

Power:

120 V AC (AC adapter) 50Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA (110, 220, 240 VAC adapter by special order)

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/ °C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight:

100 g/200 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Est. Weight:

Approx. 13.2 lb (6.0 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GR-202	210 / 42 g	0.0001 / 0.00001 g	0.0001 / 0.00002 g	±0.0002 / ±0.00003 g	7.01 × 6.5 × 9.17 in (178 × 160 × 233 mm)	Ø 3.3 in (85 mm)	9.8 × 12.99 × 12.87 in (249 × 330 × 327 mm)	97628	\$5,625.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$675.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$815.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$765.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,440.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$100.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

Ion BM Series

Standard Features

- Built-in fanless static eliminator
- Anti-static glass
- Weighing chamber
- Built-in motorized calibration weight
- One-touch environmental filters
- GLP/LIM/ISO compliant
- RS-232C and WinCT© software standard
- AD-1688 Weighing Data Logger included
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Percentage, Counting

Power:

120/240 AC adapter

Stabilization Time:

BM-200, BM-300, BM-500: approx. 3.5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight:

BM-200: 200 g
BM-300: 300 g
BM-500: 500 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C), 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

10 kg (ships by motor freight)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BM-200	220 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 18.3 × 12.8 in (259 × 466 × 326 mm)	150766	\$5,250.00
BM-300	320 g	0.0001 g	0.2 mg	±0.3 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 18.3 × 12.8 in (259 × 466 × 326 mm)	150767	\$5,475.00
BM-500	520 g	0.0001 g	0.2 mg	±0.5 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 18.3 × 12.8 in (259 × 466 × 326 mm)	150768	\$7,625.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
150769	BM-08	Balance OPT, Ethernet BM	\$350.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$675.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$765.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$100.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00



Phoenix GH Series

Standard Features

- Simple and easy to operate, adapts to your environment
- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant which outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Internal calibration mass; full digital calibration
- System diagnostic to alert operator of abnormal weighing conditions
- Weighing chamber
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data memory function
- Time and date function
- WinCT[©] communication tools software
- Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Percentage, Counting

Power:

120 V AC (AC adapter) 50 Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA (110, 220, 240 available by special order)

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10° C to 30° C):

±2 ppm/° C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight:

GH-120: 50 g/100 g
GH-200: 100 g/200 g
GH-300: 100 g/200 g/300 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

Approx. 18 lb (8.2 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GH-120	120 g	0.0001 g	±0.2 mg	0.1 mg	6.45 × 4.87 × 9.88 in (164 × 149 × 251 mm)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	8.54 × 17.4 × 12.24 in (217 × 442 × 316 mm)	97597	\$4,050.00
GH-200	220 g	0.0001 g	±0.2 mg	0.1 mg	6.45 × 4.87 × 9.88 in (164 × 149 × 251 mm)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	8.54 × 17.4 × 12.24 in (217 × 442 × 316 mm)	97599	\$4,575.00
GH-300	320 g	0.0001 g	±0.3 mg	0.2 mg	6.45 × 4.87 × 9.88 in (164 × 149 × 251 mm)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	8.54 × 17.4 × 12.24 in (217 × 442 × 316 mm)	97600	\$5,425.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
97604	GH-08	Ethernet option	\$350.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$675.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack, external	\$815.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$765.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,440.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$100.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

Gemini GR Series

Standard Features

- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant software outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- Easy-access door system
- Automatic self-calibration
- Data memory function
- Weighing chamber
- Internal calibration
- Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Percentage, Counting

Power:

120 V AC (AC adapter) 50Hz/60 Hz, 11 VA (110, 220, 240 VAC adapter by special order)

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 3.5 sec (0.1 mg)/8 sec (0.01 mg)

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight:

GR-120: 50 g/100 g
GR-200: 100 g/200 g
GR-300: 200 g/300 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Est. Weight:

13.2 lb (6.0 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GR-120	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	7.01 × 6.5 × 9.17 in (178 × 160 × 233 mm)	Ø 3.3 in (85 mm)	9.8 × 12.99 × 12.87 in (249 × 330 × 327 mm)	97625	\$3,500.00
GR-200	210 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	7.01 × 6.5 × 9.17 in (178 × 160 × 233 mm)	Ø 3.3 in (85 mm)	9.8 × 12.99 × 12.87 in (249 × 330 × 327 mm)	97626	\$3,975.00
GR-300	310 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	7.01 × 6.5 × 9.17 in (178 × 160 × 233 mm)	Ø 3.3 in (85 mm)	9.8 × 12.99 × 12.87 in (249 × 330 × 327 mm)	97627	\$4,950.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$675.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$815.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$765.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,440.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$100.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00



HR-AZ/A Series

Standard Features

- Fast stabilization time
- One-touch calibration in HR-AZ models
- Compact size
- Weighing chamber
- Rotary sliding doors
- Removable breeze break with anti-static coating
- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Density

Power:

120/240 AC adapter

Stabilization Time:

3 seconds

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C), 85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Calibration Weight:

HR-100A and HR100AZ: 200 g
HR-150A and HR-150AZ: 150 g
HR-250A and HR-250AZ: 100 g

Est. Weight:

8.6 lb (3.9 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy -
restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
HR-100A	102 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	7.8 × 11.6 × 12.3 in (198 × 294 × 313 mm)	150777	\$2,090.00
HR-100AZ	102 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	7.8 × 11.6 × 12.3 in (198 × 294 × 313 mm)	150779	\$2,575.00
HR-150A	152 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	7.8 × 11.6 × 12.3 in (198 × 294 × 313 mm)	150780	\$2,200.00
HR-150AZ	152 g	0.0001 g	0.1 mg	± 0.2 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	7.8 × 11.6 × 12.3 in (198 × 294 × 313 mm)	150781	\$2,700.00
HR-250A	252 g	0.0001 g	<200 mg 0.1 mg / >200 mg 0.2 mg	± 0.3 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	7.8 × 11.6 × 12.3 in (198 × 294 × 313 mm)	150782	\$2,400.00
HR-250AZ	252 g	0.0001 g	<200 mg 0.1 mg / >200 mg 0.2 mg	± 0.3 mg	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	7.8 × 11.6 × 12.3 in (198 × 294 × 313 mm)	150783	\$2,875.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface with cable	\$105.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WINCT© Plus	\$350.00
98029*	FXi-09	Rechargeable battery	\$390.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00

*Only one option may be installed and factory installation required



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

Orion HR Series

Standard Features

- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant software outputs the calibration data and ID number of the balance for calibration confirmation to the AD-8121B printer
- System diagnostics to alert the operator of abnormal weighing conditions
- RS-232C bidirectional interface (option for HR-60, HR-120 and HR-200; standard for HR-300i and HR-202i)
- Weighing chamber
- Liquid crystal display (LCD)
- WinCT[®] communication tools software
- Underweigh hook

Note: Orion HR series does have internal calibration

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Percentage, Counting

Power:

120 V AC (AC adapter) 50 Hz/60 Hz (110, 220, 240 V)
AC adapter available by special order

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 3.5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/ °C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Calibration Weight:

300 g/200 g/100 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
85% RH or less
(no condensation)

Est. Weight:

Approx. 17.6 lb (8.0 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
HR-300i	320 g	0.0001 g	±0.0003 mg	0.0002 mg	6.45 × 5.84 × 9.88 in (164 × 149 × 251 mm)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	8.54 × 17.4 × 12.24 in (217 × 442 × 316 mm)	97642	\$4,725.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97606	AD-1653	Density determination kit	\$675.00
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$815.00
97608	AD-8920A	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97610	AD-1683	Static eliminator	\$1,440.00
97609	AD-8922A	Remote controller	\$765.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00



AD-4212A Series

Standard Features

- Comparator output (Hi/OK/Lo) feature for manual or automatic operation as well as buzzer function
- GLP/GMP compliant software output
- Breeze break for maximum accuracy and fastest response
- Standard calibration weight
- Simple operator reference card provided
- Multi-weighing units
- Time and date clock function
- Data memory function for weighing, calibration, counting and Hi/OK/Lo values
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- WinCT[©] communication tools software
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, ounce, carat, pennyweight, troy ounce, grain (see technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes:

Counting, percentage

Power Supply:

120 VAC adapter, 11 VA

Stabilization Time (typical):

AD-4212A-100, AD-4212B-102:
0 to 30 g approx. 1.3 seconds
30 to 110 g approx. 1.3 seconds

I/O Interface Comparator Output:

3 level output with buzzer

I/O Interface External Contact Input:

Re-zero and print

Calibration Weight:

50 g

Connection Cable:

Approx. 2 m (between weighing unit and display unit)

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

8.5 lb (4 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AD-4212A-100	110 g	0.1 mg	0.15 g	±0.3 mg	2 × 2 in (50 × 50 mm)	3.2 × 9.1 × 3.5 in (80 × 230 × 90 mm)	97654	\$6,500.00
AD-4212B-102	110 g	0.01 mg	0.15 g	±0.3 mg	2 × 2 in (50 × 50 mm)	3.2 × 9.1 × 3.5 in (80 × 230 × 90 mm)	102925	\$10,050.00
AD-4212B-201	210 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	±2 mg	2 × 2 in (50 × 50 mm)	3.2 × 9.1 × 3.5 in (80 × 230 × 90 mm)	102926	\$7,700.00
AD-4212B-301	310 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	±2 mg	2 × 2 in (50 × 50 mm)	3.2 × 9.1 × 3.5 in (80 × 230 × 90 mm)	102927	\$8,550.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97672	AD-4212A-01	BCD output (factory installed, four month lead time)	\$615.00
97674	AD-4212A-07	Extension cable, 3 m	\$180.00
97675	AD-4212A-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [©]	\$350.00
97676	AD-4212A-19	Stainless steel breeze break (200 g only)	\$130.00



Apollo GF Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- External calibration
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Pound/Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Count and Percent

Power:

110/220V VAC adapter

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second (typical in FAST mode)

Calibration Weight:

GF-124A: 100 g
GF-224A: 200 g
GF-324A: 300 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)

Est. Weight:

11 lb (5.2 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-124A	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200327	\$2,775.00
GF-224A	220 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200328	\$3,025.00
GF-324A	320 g	0.0001 g	0.0002 g (300 g) 0.0001 g (200 g)	±0.0003 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200329	\$3,575.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C interface (D-sub 9-pin male)	\$275.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$260.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8-pin male for GXA-04	\$58.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$260.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$545.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$385.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$175.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$595.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$1,670.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$250.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$245.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$245.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$130.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$960.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4-pin male)	\$205.00



Apollo GF-324A

Apollo GX Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- Internal calibration weight
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Animal Weighing, Comparator Function, ACAI Counting Function, Percentage, Density Determination, Statistical Calculation

Power:

120 VAC adapter, Approx. 30 VA

Stabilization Time:

GX-124A: Approx. 1.5 seconds
GX-124AE: Approx. 2 seconds
GX-224A, GX-224AE: Approx. 1 second
GX-324A, GX-324AE: Approx. 2 seconds

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second, 10 times/second, 20 times/second

Calibration Weight:

GX-124A, GX-124AE: 100 g
GX-224A, GX-224AE, GX-324A, GX-324AE: 200 g

Ionizer (fanless):

AE versions come standard with built-in fanless ionizer with external touchless sensor

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

18 lb (8 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-124A	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200330	\$3,300.00
GX-124AE	120 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200334	\$4,625.00
GX-224A	220 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200332	\$3,550.00
GX-224AE	220 g	0.0001 g	0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200335	\$4,825.00
GX-324A	320 g	0.0001 g	0.0002 g (300 g) 0.0001 g (200 g)	±0.0003 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200333	\$3,975.00
GX-324AE	320 g	0.0001 g	0.0002 g (300 g) 0.0001 g (200 g)	±0.0003 g	8.78 in H (223 mm H)	Ø 3.6 in (90 mm)	10.2 × 14.1 × 13.1 in (259 × 358 × 332 mm) <i>Includes Large Glass Breeze Break</i>	200336	\$5,175.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9-pin male)	\$275.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$260.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8-pin male for GXA-04	\$58.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$260.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$545.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$385.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$175.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$595.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$250.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$245.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$245.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$130.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$960.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4-pin male)	\$205.00



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

GF-P Series

Standard Features

- Pill-counting feature also complies with Handbook 44 requirements
- Fast, Super Hybrid Sensor (SHS) gives you the ultimate in response speed; just one second
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliance
- WinCT[®] communication tools software included
- Weighing chamber
- Tough die-cast aluminum housing
- Removable stainless steel pan 5 × 5 in (127 × 127 mm)
- NTEP Certified and Pharmacopoeia approved
- IP54 splash proof operator keyboard protects against dust and spills, stainless steel weigh pan
- Data memory function
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Pound/Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Count and Percent

Power:

110/220V VAC adapter

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second (typical in FAST mode)

Decimal Ounce:

GF-200P: 7.40755 × 0.00005 oz
GF-300P: 10.93493 × 0.00005 oz

Calibration Weight:

GF-200P, GF-300P: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)

Est. Weight:

11 lb (5.2 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NTEP CC 04-077 e=0.01 g



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-200P	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3.6 in H (92 mm)	5 × 5 in (127 mm)	8.27 × 12.48 × 3.39 in (210 × 317 × 86 mm)	97799	\$1,600.00
GF-300P	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3.6 in H (92 mm)	5 × 5 in (127 mm)	8.27 × 12.48 × 3.39 in (210 × 317 × 86 mm)	97800	\$1,900.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
102891	GX-02	USB option	\$180.00
97697	GX-10	Glass breeze break for GF-200 and 300	\$325.00
97703	AX:073003691-S	Protective in-use cover for GF-200/300 (each)	\$26.50
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V) standard with unit	\$53.00

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING



FX-i Series

Standard Features

- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data.
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Weighing chamber
- Under weigh hook

OPTIONS

- Built-in rechargeable battery
- Quick USB interface (FXi-02) option
- LAN-Ethernet interface
- WinCT[®] communication tools software

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power Consumption:

120/240 VAC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
85% RH or less

Calibration Weight:

FX-300i: 300 g
FX-1200i: 1,000 g

Est. Weight:

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NTEP 08-045A4
Measurement Canada AM-5692



Measurement
Canada
Approved

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified								
FX-1200iIN	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	163641	\$1,340.00
Measurement Canada Approved								
FX-300iNC	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	5.12 in (130 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	168077	\$1,420.00
FX-1200iNC	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	168076	\$1,340.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$105.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$350.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$390.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$95.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$160.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



**BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING**

EK-i Series

Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy-to-install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Newton, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage

Power:

120 VAC adapter (Optional Ni-MH battery pack)

Stabilization Time:

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±20 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Display Type:

7 segment LCD with backlight (character height 16 mm)

Operating Temperature:

14 °F to 104 °F (-10 °C to 40 °C) less than 85% R.H. (non-condensing)

Calibration Weight:

EK-600i: 400 g
 EK-1200i: 1,200 g
 EK-6000i: 6,000 g
 EK-12i: 12 kg

Est. Weight:

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NTEP CC-04-019A3



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified								
EK-600i	600 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97752	\$620.00
EK-1200i	1,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97753	\$615.00
EK-6000i	6,000 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97758	\$665.00
EK-12i	12,000 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97759	\$840.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$200.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$63.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$255.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.75
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$47.50
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$69.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING



EW-i Series

Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy-to-install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Triple range

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Mode:

Counting, Percentage, Comparator

Power:

AC adapter or Ni-MH battery pack (option)

Stabilization Time:

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±20 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Operating Temperature:

14 °F to 104 °F (-10 °C to 40 °C) less than 85% R.H. (non-condensing)

Calibration Weight:

EW-1500i: 1,500 g
EW-12Ki: 12 kg

Est. Weight:

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NTEP CC 04-019A3



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified								
EW-1500i	300 g / 600 g / 1,500 g	0.1 g / 0.2 g / 0.5 g	0.1 g / 0.2 g / 0.5 g	±0.1 g / ±0.2 g / ±0.5 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97769	\$500.00
EW-12Ki	3,000 g / 6,000 g / 12,000 g	1 g / 2 g / 5 g	1 g / 2 g / 5 g	±1 g / ±2 g / ±5 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97771	\$500.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$200.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$63.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$255.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.75
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$47.50
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$69.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00



EW-1500i square pan

Apollo GX Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- Internal calibration weight
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Animal Weighing, Comparator Function, ACAI Counting Function, Percentage, Density Determination, Statistical Calculation

Power:

120 VAC adapter, Approx. 30 VA

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Ionizer (fanless):

AE versions come standard with built-in fanless ionizer with external touchless sensor

Calibration Weight:

GX-203A, GX-303A: 200 g
GX-403A: 400 g
GX-603A: 600 g
GX-1003A, GX-1603A: 1000 g

Est. Weight:

18 lb (8 kg)

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-203A	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191691	\$1,950.00
GX-303A	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191692	\$2,160.00
GX-403A	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191693	\$2,290.00
GX-603A	620 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191694	\$3,000.00
GX-1003A	1,100 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.003 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191695	\$3,450.00
GX-1603A	1,620 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.003 g	3 in (85 mm)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191696	\$3,925.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C interface (D-sub 9-pin male)	\$275.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$260.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8-pin male for GXA-04	\$58.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output	\$260.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$545.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$385.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$175.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$595.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$1,670.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$250.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$245.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$245.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$130.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$960.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4-pin male)	\$205.00



Apollo GF Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- External calibration
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage

Power:

120/240 VAC adapter

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second or 10 times/second

Calibration Weight:

GF-203A: 200 g
 GF-303A: 300 g
 GF-403A: 400 g
 GF-603A: 600 g
 GF-1003A: 1000 g
 GF-1603A: 1500 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
 RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-203A	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191707	\$1,580.00
GF-303A	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191708	\$1,780.00
GF-403A	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.003 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191709	\$1,930.00
GF-603A	620 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.03 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191710	\$2,270.00
GF-1003A	1,100 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.03 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191711	\$2,725.00
GF-1603A	1,620 g	0.001 g	0.002 g	±0.03 g	3 in H (85 mm H)	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191712	\$3,525.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C interface (D-sub 9-pin male)	\$275.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$260.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8-pin male for GXA-04	\$58.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output	\$260.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$545.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$385.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$175.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$595.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$1,670.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$250.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$245.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$245.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$130.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$960.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4-pin male)	\$205.00



Apollo GF-1003A

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

FX-iWP Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Washdown IP65 rating
- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data.
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Underhook weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce (see technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power:

120/240 VAC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight:

FX-120iWP: 100 g
FX-200iWP: 200 g
FX-300iWP: 300 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-120iWP	122 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	Ø 5.12 in (130 mm)	6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	102905	\$1,660.00
FX-200iWP	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	Ø 5.12 in (130 mm)	6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	102906	\$1,740.00
FX-300iWP	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	Ø 5.12 in (130 mm)	6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	102907	\$1,860.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$105.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT© Plus software	\$350.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$390.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$95.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$160.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING



FX-i Series

Standard Features

- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data.
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Weighing chamber
- Under weigh hook

OPTIONS

- Built-in rechargeable battery
- Quick USB interface (FXi-02) option
- LAN-Ethernet interface
- WinCT[©] communication tools software
- Note: FXi NTEP and FXi models available by special order (internal calibration)

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power Consumption:

120/240 VAC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight

FX-120i: 100 g
FX-200i: 200 g
FX-300i: 300 g

Operating Temperature

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-120i	122 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	5.12 in (130 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	98021	\$1,260.00
FX-200i	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	5.12 in (130 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	98022	\$1,310.00
FX-300i	320 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	±0.002 g	5.12 in (130 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	98023	\$1,360.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$105.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [©] Plus software	\$350.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$390.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$95.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$160.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

AD-4212A Series

Standard Features

- Comparator output (Hi/OK/Lo) feature for manual or automatic operation as well as buzzer function
- GLP/GMP compliant software output
- Breeze break for maximum accuracy and fastest response
- Standard calibration weight
- Simple operator reference card provided
- Multi-weighing units
- Time and date clock function
- Data memory function for weighing, calibration, counting and Hi/OK/Lo values
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- WinCT[©] communication tools software
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage

Power Supply:

120 V AC adapter, 11 VA

Stabilization Time (typical):

AD-4212A-200, AD-4212B-201: 30 to 210 g approx. 1.0 second
 AD-4212B-301: 30 to 210 g approx. 1.0 second
 AD-4212A-600: 30 to 610 g approx. 1.1 seconds
 AD-4212A-1000: 30 to 1100 g approx. 1.1 seconds

I/O Interface Comparator Output:

3 level output with buzzer

I/O Interface External Contact Input:

Re-zero and print

Calibration Weight (OIML F1) (OPT):

AD-4212A-200, AD-4212B-201, AD-4212B-301: 100 g
 AD-4212A-600, AD-4212A-1000: 200 g

Connection Cable:

Approx. 2 m (between weighing unit and display unit)

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

8.5 lb (4 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AD-4212A-200	210 g	1 mg	1 mg	±2 mg	2 × 2 in (50 × 50 mm)	3.2 × 9.1 × 3.5 in (80 × 230 × 90 mm)	97655	\$5,725.00
AD-4212A-600	610 g	1 mg	1 mg	±3 mg	2.8 × 2.8 in (70 × 70 mm)	3.2 × 9.1 × 3.5 in (80 × 230 × 90 mm)	97656	\$6,300.00
AD-4212A-1000	1,100 g	1 mg	1 mg	±3 mg	2.8 × 2.8 in (70 × 70 mm)	3.2 × 9.1 × 3.5 in (80 × 230 × 90 mm)	97657	\$6,550.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
97672	AD-4212A-01	BCD output (factory installed, four month lead time)	\$615.00
97674	AD-4212A-07	Extension cable, 3 m	\$180.00
97675	AD-4212A-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [©]	\$350.00
97676	AD-4212A-19	Stainless steel breeze break (200 g only)	\$130.00

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING



FX-i Series

Standard Features

- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data.
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Weighing chamber
- Under weigh hook

OPTIONS

- Built-in rechargeable battery
- Quick USB interface (FXi-02) option
- LAN-Ethernet interface
- WinCT[®] communication tools software

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound, Ounce, (see technical manual for complete listings)

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power Consumption:

120/240 VAC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C

Display Refresh Rate

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight:

FX-1200i: 1,000 g
FX-2000i: 2,000 g
FX-3000i: 3,000 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-1200i	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	98024	\$1,290.00
FX-2000i	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	98025	\$1,350.00
FX-3000i	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5.90 in (150 mm)	7.6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	98026	\$1,410.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$105.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$350.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$390.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$95.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$160.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

Apollo GX Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- Internal calibration weight
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Animal Weighing, Comparator Function, ACAI Counting Function, Percentage, Density Determination, Statistical Calculation

Power:

120 V AC adapter, Approx. 30 VA

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 sec.

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight:

GX-2002A, GX-3002A: 2,000 g
GX-4002A: 4000 g
GX-6001A, GX-6002A: 5,000 g
GX-10001A, GX-10002A: 10,000 g

Est. Weight:

18 lb (8 kg)

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-2002A	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191697	\$2,160.00
GX-3002A	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191700	\$2,575.00
GX-4002A	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191701	\$2,700.00
GX-6001A	6,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.01 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191705	\$2,390.00
GX-6002A	6,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191702	\$3,150.00
GX-10001A	10,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.01 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191706	\$2,360.00
GX-10002A	10,200 g	0.01 g	0.02 g	±0.03 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191704	\$4,225.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C Interface (D-sub 9-pin male)	\$275.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$260.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8-pin male for GXA-04	\$58.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$260.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$545.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$175.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$595.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$1,670.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$250.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$245.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$245.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$130.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$960.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4-pin male)	\$205.00



Apollo GX-3002A

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

Apollo GF Series

Standard Features

- Electronically controlled load (ECL) self-diagnostic before internal repeatability test without an external weight in less than 1.5 minutes
- External calibration
- Impact shock detection
- Flow rate display
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Password protection and anti-theft security slot
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8127 printer or computer
- Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number, model, manufacturer and calibration data
- Rechargeable battery option for portability
- Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Reverse backlit LCD display
- Optional glass breeze break
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage

Power:

120/240 VAC adapter

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second or 10 times/second

Calibration Weight:

GF-1202A: 1 kg
 GF-2002A: 2 kg
 GF-3002A: 3 kg
 GF-4002A: 4 kg
 GF-6002A: 6 kg
 GF-6001A: 6 kg
 GF-10001A: 10 kg
 GF-10002A: 10 kg

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-1202A	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	6.5 × 6.5 in (165 × 165 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191713	\$1,600.00
GF-2002A	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191714	\$1,640.00
GF-3002A	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191715	\$1,700.00
GF-4002A	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191716	\$2,180.00
GF-6002A	6,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191717	\$2,675.00
GF-6001A	6,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	192486	\$1,810.00
GF-10001A	10,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5 in (128 × 128 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	192487	\$1,890.00
GF-10002A	10,200 g	0.01 g	0.1 g	±0.03 g	6.5 × 6.5 in (165 × 165 mm)	8.3 × 12.5 × 3.7 in (212 × 317 × 93 mm)	191718	\$3,275.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
192662	GXA-03	RS-232C interface (D-sub 9-pin male)	\$275.00
192663	GXA-04	Comparator output (requires 192667)	\$260.00
192667	AX-K05692	MiniDIN 8-pin male for GXA-04	\$58.00
192671	GXA-06	Analog output (includes 192673)	\$260.00
192674	GXA-09	Internal rechargeable battery (must be factory installed)	\$545.00
192675	GXA-10	Large glass breeze break	\$385.00
192676	GXA-12	Animal weighing pan (for models of 320 g capacity or higher)	\$175.00
192677	GXA-13	Density determination kit (for 1 mg models only)	\$595.00
192678	GXA-17	Large breeze break with built-in fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$1,670.00
192679	GXA-23-PRINT	External key input interface for SW:137-PRINT foot switch	\$250.00
192680	GXA-23-RZERO	External key input interface for SW:137-REZERo foot switch	\$245.00
192681	GXA-23-PLUG	External key input interface for AX-T-314A-S plug	\$245.00
192682	GXA-24	USB host interface (USB A type)	\$130.00
192683	GXA-25	External fanless ionizer (static eliminator)	\$960.00
192684	GXA-26	External IR switch (MiniDIN 4-pin male)	\$205.00



Apollo GF-3002A

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

FX-iWP Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Washdown IP65 rating
- Compact Super Hybrid Sensor Technology (SHS)
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- GLP/GMP/ISO compliant to either AD-8121 printer or computer. Transmits date, time, ID number, serial number and calibration data.
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Response indicator function
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Count, Percent, Animal Weighing, Statistical, Hold and Comparator

Power:

120/240 VAC adapter, approx. 11 VA

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1 second

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±2 ppm/°C

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second, 10 times/second or 20 times/second

Calibration Weight:

FX-120iWP: 100 g
FX-200iWP: 200 g
FX-300iWP: 300 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) 85% RH or less (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

8 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
FX-1200iWP	1,220 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 5.90 in (150 mm)	6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	102908	\$1,650.00
FX-2000iWP	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 5.90 in (150 mm)	6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	102909	\$1,740.00
FX-3000iWP	3,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 5.90 in (150 mm)	6 × 10.3 × 3.3 in (193 × 263 × 85 mm)	102910	\$1,850.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
98027*	FXi-02	Quick USB interface	\$105.00
98028*	FXi-08	Ethernet interface with WinCT [®] Plus software	\$350.00
98029*	FXi-09	Built-in rechargeable battery	\$390.00
98030	FXi-10	Small breeze break	\$95.00
98031	FXi-11	Large breeze break	\$160.00
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00

*Options FXi-02/FXi-08 and FXi-09 cannot be combined and are factory installed only.



EJ Newton Series

Standard Features

- Easy-to-read seven segment LCD display with backlight
- 10 units of measurement
- Battery operated (Four AA not included)
- Selectable modes: weight, count, percentage and specific gravity
- 120 VAC adaptor included (230 VAC optional)



EJ-200

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Specific Gravity, Counting, Percentage, Checkweighing

Power:

120 VAC adapter
Four AA size dry-cell batteries (not included)
70 hours operation

Stabilization Time:

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±20 ppm/°C

Display Type:

Seven segment LCD with backlight
(character height 16 mm)

Operating Temperature:

14 °F to 104 °F (-10 °C to 40 °C) less than 85% RH
(no condensation)

Calibration Weight:

EJ-123, EJ-120: 100 g
EJ-200: 200 g
EJ-300: 300 g
EJ-410: 400 g
EJ-610: 600 g
EJ-1500: 1,500 g
EJ-2000: 2,000 g
EJ-3000: 3,000 g
EJ-4100: 4,000 g
EJ-6100: 6,000 g

Est. Weight:

EJ-123, EJ-120, EJ-200, EJ-300, EJ-410, EJ-610: 850 g
EJ-1500, EJ-2000, EJ-3000, EJ-4100, EJ-6100: 1,100 g

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EJ-123	120 g	0.001 g	0.003 g	0.003 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	163274	\$590.00
EJ-120	120 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112410	\$310.00
EJ-200	210 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112411	\$390.00
EJ-300	310 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112412	\$460.00
EJ-410	410 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112413	\$500.00
EJ-610	610 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112414	\$650.00
EJ-1500	1,500 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5.5 in (127 × 140 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112415	\$310.00
EJ-2000	2,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5.5 in (127 × 140 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112416	\$380.00
EJ-3000	3,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5 × 5.5 in (127 × 140 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112417	\$465.00
EJ-4100	4,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5 × 5.5 in (127 × 140 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112418	\$520.00
EJ-6100	6,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5 × 5.5 in (127 × 140 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	112419	\$595.00

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
112426	EJ-02	USB interface with cable	\$105.00
112427	EJ-03	RS-232 interface with cable	\$95.00
112428	EJ-07	Underhook for EJ-3000, EJ-4100 and EJ-6100	\$84.00
112429	EJ-08	Underhook for EJ-1500 and EJ-2000	\$84.00
112430	EJ-11	Breeze break	\$84.00
112431	EJ-12	Carrying case	\$79.00
112432	EJ-13	Density determination kit	\$95.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter, 120 V	\$47.50
97767	TB:164	AC adapter, 220 V	\$69.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00



EJ-2000

EK-i Series

Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy-to-install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Newton, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Modes:

Counting, percentage

Power:

120 VAC adapter (optional Ni-MH battery pack)

Stabilization Time:

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±20 ppm/°C (when automatic self-calibration is not used)

Display Type:

Seven segment LCD with backlight (character height 16 mm)

Operating Temperature:

14 °F to 104 °F (-10 °C to 40 °C) less than 85% RH (non-condensing)

Calibration Weight:

- EK-120i: 120 g
- EK-200i: 200 g
- EK-300i: 300 g
- EK-410i: 400 g
- EK-610i: 400 g
- EK-2000i: 2,000 g
- EK-3000i: 3,000 g
- EK-4100i: 4,000 g
- EK-6100i: 6,000 g

Est. Weight:

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EK-120i	120 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97747	\$595.00
EK-200i	200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97748	\$640.00
EK-300i	300 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97749	\$665.00
EK-410i	400 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97750	\$750.00
EK-610i	600 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97751	\$880.00
EK-2000i	2,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97754	\$645.00
EK-3000i	3,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97755	\$700.00
EK-4100i	4,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97756	\$835.00
EK-6100i	6,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5.2 × 6.7 in (133 × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97757	\$1,040.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$200.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$63.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$255.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.75
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$47.50
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$69.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

EW-i Series

Standard Features

- Backlit weight display
- Remote zeroing
- Easy-to-install NiCad battery option
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Triple range

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Mode:

Counting, Percentage, Comparator

Power:

AC adapter or Ni-MH battery pack (option)

Stabilization Time:

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±20 ppm/°C

Operating Temperature:

14 °F to 104 °F (-10 °C to 40 °C) less than 85% RH (no condensation)

Calibration Weight:

150 g

Est. Weight:

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EW-150i	30 g / 60 g / 150 g	0.01 g / 0.02 g / 0.1 g	0.01 g / 0.02 g / 0.05 g	±0.01 g / ±0.02 g / ±0.05 g	Ø 4.3 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	97768	\$500.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97760	EKW-04i	Comparator/relay outputs/buzzer	\$200.00
97761	EKW-07i	Underhook for EK-4100i/6100i/6000i/12Ki/EW-12Ki	\$63.00
97762	EKW-09i	NiCad battery pack	\$255.00
97764	AX:3005824-5S	Protective dust cover (not in use)	\$15.75
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97766	TB:662	AC adapter (120 V)	\$47.50
97767	TB:164	AC adapter (240 V)	\$69.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00



HIGH CAPACITY GX-M Series

Standard Features

- Internal calibration
- Auto environmental compensation
- IP65/NEMA Type 4
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data memory function
- Quick reference operation card
- Time and date
- Vacuum Fluorescent Display (VFD)
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage

Power:

120 /240 VAC adapter

Stabilization time:

Approx. 1.5 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C / 50 °F to 86 °F):

GX-8202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GX-8202MD: ±3 ppm/°C
 GX-10202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GX-12001M, GX-22001M, GX-32001M: ±3 ppm/°C
 GX-32001MD: ±5 ppm/°C

Calibration Weight:

GX-8202M/MD: 2 kg to 8 kg
 GX-10202M: 2 kg to 10 kg
 GX-12001M: 5 kg, 10 kg
 GX-22001M: 5 kg, 10 kg, 20 kg
 GX-32001M/MD: 5 kg, 10 kg, 20 kg, 30 kg

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (-5 °C to 40 °C)

Est. Weight:

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GX-8202M	8.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207408	\$4,150.00
GX-8202MD	2.2 kg / 8.2 kg	0.01 g / 0.1 g	0.01 g / 0.05 g	±0.02 g / ±0.1 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207409	\$3,625.00
GX-10202M	10.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207410	\$4,450.00
GX-12001M	12.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207411	\$3,775.00
GX-22001M	22.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207412	\$4,075.00
GX-32001M	32.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207413	\$4,700.00
GX-32001MD	6.2 kg / 32.2 kg	0.1 g/1 g	0.1 g / 0.5 g	±0.2 g / ±1 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207414	\$3,650.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
207431	GX-04K*	Comparator/output and RS-232C/20 mA interface	\$515.00
207432	GX-06K*	Analog output/20 mA interface	\$605.00
97784	GX-07K**	Waterproof cable for standard RS-232C	\$370.00
102899	GXX-12	Animal weighing pan	\$995.00
102898	GXX-31	Draft shield	\$140.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97785	AX:073007197A	Protective in-use cover	\$26.50
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00

*GX-04K, GX-06K, replace standard RS-232C and cannot be used at the same time.
 IP65 rating does not apply when the GX-04K or the GX-06K is installed.

**Use the GX-07K optional waterproof RS-232C cable, in order to use the standard RS-232 interface for water and dust proof (IP65).

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING



GF-M Series

Standard Features

- IP65/NEMA Type 4
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Quick reference operation card
- Time and date
- Vacuum fluorescent display (VFD)
- Interval time setting
- Under weigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Pound/Ounce Operating Modes Counting, Percentage

Power:

120/240 VAC adapter

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Sensitivity Drift(10 °C to 30 °C / 50 °F to 86 °F):

GF-8202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GF-8202MD: ±3 ppm/°C
 GF-10202M: ±2 ppm/°C
 GF-12001M, GX-22001M, GX-32001M: ±3 ppm/°C
 GF-32001MD: ±5 ppm/°C

Calibration Weight:

GF-8202M/MD: 2 to 8 kg
 GF-10202M: 2 to 10 kg
 GF-12001M: 5 kg, 10 kg
 GF-22001M: 5 kg, 10 kg, 20 kg
 GF-32001M/MD: 5 kg, 10 kg, 20 kg, 30 kg

Display Refresh Rate:

5 times/second or 10 times/second

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C) RH less than 85% (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

18.3 lb (8.3 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GF-8202M	8.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207415	\$3,950.00
GF-8202MD	2.2 kg/8.2 kg	0.01 g/0.1 g	0.01 g/0.05 g	±0.02 g/±0.1 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207416	\$3,350.00
GF-10202M	10.2 kg	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.03 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207417	\$4,250.00
GF-12001M	12.2 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207418	\$3,575.00
GF-22001M	22.2 kg	0.1 g	±0.2 g	0.1 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207419	\$3,800.00
GF-32001M	32.2 kg	0.1 g	±0.2 g	0.1 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207420	\$4,450.00
GF-32001MD	6.2/32.2 kg	0.1/1 g	±0.5 g/0.1 g	0.2 g/1 g	10.62 × 8.26 in (270 × 210 mm)	11.81 × 13.98 × 4.37 in (300 × 355 × 111 mm)	207422	\$3,350.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
207431	GX-04K*	Comparator/output and RS-232C/20 mA interface	\$515.00
207432	GX-06K*	Analog output/20 mA interface	\$605.00
97784	GX-07K**	Waterproof cable for standard RS-232C	\$370.00
102899	GXK-12	Animal weighing pan	\$995.00
102898	GXK-31	Draft shield	\$140.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97785	AX:073007197A	Protective in-use cover	\$26.50
97649	TB:648	AC adapter (120 V/220 V)	\$53.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00

*GX-04K, GX-06K, replace standard RS-232C and cannot be used at the same time. IP65 rating does not apply when the GX-04K or the GX-06K is installed.

**Use the GX-07K optional waterproof RS-232C cable, in order to use the standard RS-232 interface for water and dust proof (IP65).



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

HIGH CAPACITY GP Series

Standard Features

- IP65/NEMA Type 4
- Internal calibration weight with manual, interval or auto-environmental compensation
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Data-collection software
- Auto re-zero function
- Time and date
- Bright blue fluorescent display
- Adjustable swing arm display
- Die -cast aluminum body with stainless weighing pan
- Detached digital weight indicator (KS models only)

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage

Power:

Approx. 30 VA (supplied to the AC adapter)

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 1.5 seconds (typical in FAST mode)

Sensitivity Drift (-10 °C to 30 °C):

GP-12K, GP-20K, GP-30K, GP-30KS: ±3 ppm/°C
 GP-32K, GP-32KS, GP-40K: ±5 ppm/°C
 GP-60K, GP-60KS, GP-61K, GP-61KS, GP-100K, GP-100KS: ±6 ppm/°C
 GP102K: ±10 ppm/°C

Height with Column:

652 mm

Calibration Weight:

GP-12K: 5 kg/10 kg
 GP-20K: 10 kg/20 kg
 GP-30K, GP-30KS, GP-32KS: 20 kg/30 kg
 GP-40K: 20/30/40 kg
 GP-60K, GP-60KS: 30/40/50/60 kg
 GP-61K, GP-61KS: 20/30/40/50/60 kg
 GP-100K, GP-100KS, GP-102K: 60/80/100 kg

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
 RH less than 85%
 (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

Approx. 39.7 lb (18 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
GP-12K	12 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97802	\$4,025.00
GP-20K	21 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97803	\$4,425.00
GP-30K	31 kg	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	13.5 × 17.4 × 5.5 in (344 × 442 × 139 mm)	97805	\$5,250.00
GP-30KS	31 kg	0.1 g	-	-	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	13.5 × 17.4 × 5.5 in (344 × 442 × 139 mm)	97810	\$5,625.00
GP-32K	31 kg / 6 kg	1 / 0.1 g	0.5 g / 0.1 g	±1 / ±2 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97804	\$3,675.00
GP-32KS	31 kg / 6 kg	1 / 0.1 g	-	-	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	102901	\$4,075.00
GP-40K	41 kg	0.5 g	0.5 g	±1 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97806	\$4,875.00
GP-60K	61 kg	1 g	0.7 g	±1 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97807	\$6,000.00
GP-60KS	61 kg	1 g	-	-	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	102902	\$6,275.00
GP-61K	61 kg	0.1 g	0.2 g	±0.5 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	102900	\$6,875.00
GP-61KS	61 kg	0.1 g	-	-	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	102903	\$6,700.00
GP-100K	100 kg	1 g	1 g	±2 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97808	\$6,325.00
GP-100KS	101 kg	1 g	-	-	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97811	\$6,800.00
GP-102K	101 kg / 61 kg	10 / 1 g	5 / 1 g	±10 / ±2 g	15 × 13 in (384 × 344 mm)	14.6 × 24.2 × 5.1 in (372 × 615 × 130 mm)	97809	\$5,750.00

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

HIGH CAPACITY
GP Series

Options/Accessories

Part#	A&D Model#	Description	Price
97607	AD-1682	Rechargeable battery pack	\$815.00
97608	AD-8920	Universal remote display	\$325.00
97813	GP-04	Comparator output with buzzer	\$335.00
97814	GP-06	Analog output (replaces standard RS-232C)	\$995.00
97815	GP-07	GP extension cable (factory installed 120 day lead time)	\$370.00
97816	GP-20	Underhook GP-12 kg thru 40 kg	\$225.00
97817	GP-21	Underhook GP-60 kg thru 102 kg	\$225.00
97605	AD-100-2	Anti-theft device	\$90.00
97820	07:3004753	Protective in-use cover	\$31.50
97613	TB:136	AC adapter (120 V) standard with unit	\$47.50
97614	TB:137	AC adapter (220 V)	\$69.00
97609	AD-8922	Remote controller	\$765.00
102904	GP-12	Animal weighing pan	\$1,970.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
97612	SW:128	Foot switch	\$100.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00



**BALANCES
 A&D WEIGHING**

EK-AEP Series

Standard Features

- LCD display
- ATEX and FM approved (Class I, Division 1, groups C and D)
- Optical data output
- 200 hours of battery operation*
- Auto power off
- Counting/Percentage/Specific Gravity modes
- Optical data output

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Newton, Decimal Ounce, Decimal Pound

Operating Modes:

Counting, Percentage, Specific Gravity

Power:

Four AA batteries
 (Battery life determined with backlight off with four AA batteries. The EK-EAP must be used with any of the following to maintain FM integrity: Duracell AA alkaline MN 1500 LR6, Energizer AA E91 alkaline LR6 AM3, Panasonic AA alkaline LR6 (XJ). Do not mix type or new/used batteries.)

Stabilization Time:

< 2 seconds

Sensitivity Drift (10 °C to 30 °C):

±20 ppm/°C

Calibration Weight:

EK-300AEP: 300 g
 EK-3000AEP: 3,000 g
 EK-12KAEP: 10 kg

Est. Weight:

3.5 lb (1.5 kg)

Operating Temperature:

32 °F to 104 °F (0 °C to 40 °C)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

cFMus
 ATEX



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EK-300AEP	300 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	±0.02 g	Ø4.33 in (110 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	199565	\$1,880.00
EK-3000AEP	3,000 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	5.24 in × 6.69 in (133 mm × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	199566	\$1,990.00
EK-12KAEP	12,000 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5.24 in × 6.69 in (133 mm × 170 mm)	7.5 × 8.6 × 2.2 in (190 × 218 × 55 mm)	199567	\$2,220.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
177696	EJ-12	Carrying case	\$79.00
202077	AD-1611	Safe area serial output module (requires a fiber-optic cable)	\$525.00
202074	AX-KS5456-010	Fiber-optic cable (10 m)	\$360.00
202075	AX-KS5456-030	Fiber-optic cable (30 m)	\$640.00
202076	AX-KS5456-060	Fiber-optic cable (60 m)	\$940.00

*Battery life determined with backlight off with four AA batteries. The EK-EAP must be used with any of the following to maintain FM integrity: Duracell AA alkaline MN 1500 LR6, Energizer AA E91 alkaline LR6 AM3, Panasonic AA alkaline LR6 (XJ). Do not mix type or new/used batteries.

BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING



EK-300AEP



EK-3000AEP

MS-70/MX-50/MF-50/ML-50

Standard Features

- Fast and uniform heating with halogen lamp and uniquely designed (secondary radiation assist) SRA filter
- WinCT[©] communication tools software
- Sodium tartrate dihydrate is provided as a stable moisture content for accuracy checks of the analyzer
- Vacuum fluorescent display (VFD)
- Glass window for heating check and easy cleaning
- Self-check function
- Quick reference card
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- GLP/GMP/GCP/ISO compliant with time and date, ID, calibration data and check record outputs

Specifications

Operating Modes:

Wet Base, Dry Base, Solid Content, Ratio

Measurement Programs:

Standard, Automatic, Timer, Manual

Power:

120 VAC

Drying Temperature:

MS-70: 30 °C to 200 °C
 MX-50, MF-50, ML-50: 50 °C to 200 °C (1 ° increment)

Measurement Program Memories:

MS-70, MX50: 20 sets
 MF-50: 10 sets
 ML-50: 5 sets

Data Memory:

MS-70, MX-50: 100
 MF-50: 50
 ML-50: 30

Moisture Content Display:

MS-70: 0.001% / 0.01% / 0.1%
 MX-50: 0.01% / 0.1%
 MF-50: 0.05% / 0.1% / 1%
 ML-50: 0.1% / 1%

Moisture Content Accuracy Over 1 g:

MS-70: 0.05%
 MX-50: 0.10%
 MF-50: 0.20%
 ML-50: 0.50%

Over 5 g:

MS-70: 0.01%
 MX-50: 0.02%
 MF-50: 0.05%
 ML-50: 0.10%

Operating Temperature:

40 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)

Heating Technology:

Halogen lamp (straight type, 400 watt max, 5,000 hours)

Est. Weight:

13 lb (5.9 kg)

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

A&D Weighing standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MS-70	71 g	0.0001 g	Ø 2.16 in (85 mm)	8.46 × 12.6 × 6.8 in (215 × 320 × 173 mm)	97821	\$6,675.00
MX-50	51 g	0.001 g	Ø 2.16 in (85 mm)	8.46 × 12.6 × 6.8 in (215 × 320 × 173 mm)	97822	\$4,150.00
MF-50	51 g	0.002 g	Ø 2.16 in (85 mm)	8.46 × 12.6 × 6.8 in (215 × 320 × 173 mm)	97823	\$3,350.00
ML-50	51 g	0.005 g	Ø 2.16 in (85 mm)	8.46 × 12.6 × 6.8 in (215 × 320 × 173 mm)	112408	\$2,825.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
97824	AX-31	Sample pans (washable, 100 each)	\$120.00
97825	AX-32-2	Glass fiber sheets (100 each)	\$63.00
97826	AX-33	Sodium tartrate dehydrate test samples (30 × 12 g)	\$100.00
97827	AX-34	Halogen lamp (replacement)	\$79.00
97828	AX-35	Pan handles (2 each)	\$31.50
97829	AX-36	Tweezers (2 each)	\$21.00
97830	AX-37	Spoons (2 each)	\$26.50
97831	AX-38	Protective in-use covers (5 each)	\$53.00
97832	AX-39	Dust cover	\$21.00
97833	AX-42	WinCT [©] Moisture (standard for MS-70 and MX-50, option for MF-50)	\$285.00
97834	AD-1700-20G	Calibration mass (20 g)	\$130.00
97837	AX-43	Temperature calibrator (MS-70 and MX-50 only)	\$540.00
151247	AD-1688	Data logger	\$370.00
196128	AD-8127	Impact dot matrix, statistical printer, includes cable	\$1,030.00



BALANCES
A&D WEIGHING

STATIC ELIMINATOR AD-1683

Standard Features

- Can be easily and safely installed; requires no high-voltage wiring
- Eliminates static charges from quickly running or highly electrified work pieces
- Little or no reverse charge is induced by irradiated ions because of its excellent ion polarity or the potential of the charged object
- Achieves static elimination with a huge degree of efficiency regardless of the polarity or the potential of the charged object
- Suited for static elimination in narrow and remote places because of its lengthy ion irradiation distance
- Produces only a little amount of ozone thanks to its high ion generation efficiency
- A current limiting circuit is incorporated in the ion generating electrode to reduce the possibility of electric shock
- No swing in surface potential of the charged object

Specifications

Power:
100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 1.5 VAC

Elimination Range:
Distance: 10 to 30 cm from the electrode area:
30 × 30 cm

Static Elimination Method:
DC corona discharge DUAL-DC

Static Eliminating Electrode:
Tungsten emitter

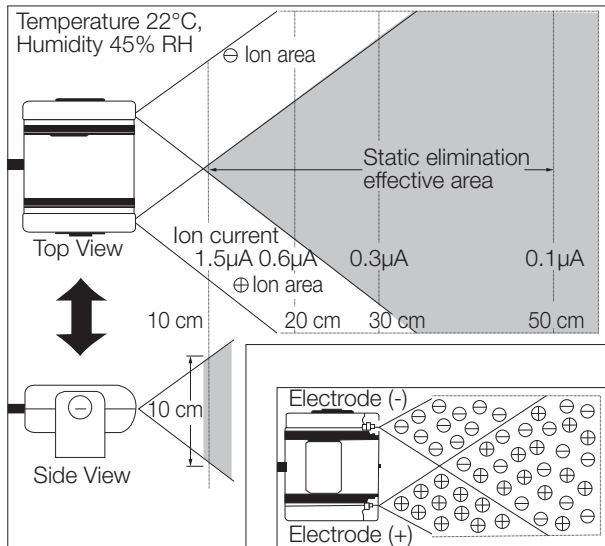
Est. Weight:
300 g

Power:
100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 1.5 VAC

Warranty:
One-year limited

Model	Elimination Range	Static Elimination Method	Static Eliminating Electrode	Environmental Conditions	Weight	Part #	List Price
AD-1683	Distance: 10 cm to 30 cm from the electrode area: 30 cm × 30 cm	DC corona discharge DUAL-DC	Tungsten emitter	-5 °C to 40 °C, 35% to 85% RH (no condensation)	300 g	97610	\$1,440.00

(Below) Example of AD-1683 installation showing static elimination area and an example of ion generation.



Explorer® Series

Standard Features

- Intuitive SmartText™ software
- 4 programmable touchless sensors
- Weighing chamber
- Color touchscreen display
- Memory for up to 99 items
- Real-time clock for GLP/GMP data collection
- Audible stability alert
- Autocal automatic calibration
- EX225D/AD and EX225/AD
- Includes ionizer and auto doors

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Grain, Newton (see technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power Requirements:

AC adapter input: 100 to 240 VAC 0.6A 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time:

0.1 mg = 0.3 seconds; 0.01 mg = 8 second

Min-Weight:

20.0 mg fine range (USP, u=0.10%, k=2)

Calibration:

AutoCal™ at 1.5 °C temperature change, 11 hours and external calibration

Operating Temperature Range:

14 °F to 86 °F (-10 °C to 30 °C)

Est. Weight:

25 lb (12.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability (20 g) std	Repeatability (100 g) std	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX125D	52 g/120 g	0.01 mg / 0.1 mg	±0.015 mg	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	3.2 in (81 mm)	9 × 15.4 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	171347	\$7,300.00
EX125	120 g	0.01 mg	±0.015 mg	0.02 mg	±0.1 mg	3.2 in (81 mm)	9 × 15.4 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	171348	\$9,100.00
EX225D	120 g/220 g	0.01 mg / 0.1 mg	±0.015 mg	0.02 mg / 0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	3.2 in (81 mm)	9 × 15.4 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	171349	\$9,325.00
EX225D/AD	120 g/220 g	0.01 mg / 0.1 mg	±0.015 mg	0.02 mg / 0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	3.2 in (81 mm)	9 × 15.4 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	171350	\$9,625.00
EX225/AD	220 g	0.01 mg	±0.015 mg	0.03 mg	±0.1 mg	3.2 in (81 mm)	9 × 15.4 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	171351	\$11,825.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-pin to EX	\$260.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$67.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$29.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

Pioneer® PX Series

Standard Features

- Easy-to-clean analytical draft shield
- Up-front level indicator
- Selectable environment settings
- Flexibility of available options
- Removable doors for easy cleaning and access
- Up-front level bubble for easy reference
- Selectable environmental settings
- Standard security bracket
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Security menu lock
- Backlight display
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Carat, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pennyweight, Momme, Taels, Tical, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Newton, Custom Unit

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent, Density Determination, Dynamic Weighing

Power:

120 VAC adapter (220 to 240 VAC adapter by special order), 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time Approx:

4 seconds

Calibration Weight:

PX84/E: 50/80
PX124/E: 50/100
PX224/E: 100/200

Operating Temperature:

50 °F to 86 °F (10 °C to 30 °C)

Est. Weight:

10 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
PX84/E	82 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.32 × 6.30 × 9.05 in (186 × 160 × 230 mm)	3.54 in (90 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 12.2 in (209 × 321 × 309 mm)	191850	\$2,200.00
PX124/E	120 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.32 × 6.30 × 9.05 in (186 × 160 × 230 mm)	3.54 in (90 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 12.2 in (209 × 321 × 309 mm)	191851	\$2,550.00
PX224/E	220 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.32 × 6.30 × 9.05 in (186 × 160 × 230 mm)	3.54 in (90 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 12.2 in (209 × 321 × 309 mm)	191852	\$2,825.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	TAL software WinWedge®	\$575.00
191875	80850043	Security device	\$310.00
102799	80780009	Forceps, 2.75 in (70 mm)	\$36.00
102800	80780010	Forceps, 3.5 in (89 mm)	\$36.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum 4 in × 3.5 in (10.2 cm × 8.9 cm), weight 24 g	\$51.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 in × 7.38 in × 1.69 in	\$98.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 in × 11 in × 3.4 in (44 cm × 28 cm × 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
156234	46001724	AC adapter (requires 156235 plug set)	\$67.00
156235	46001780	Universal plug set	\$29.00
191876	30472064	Auxiliary display AD7-RS	\$96.00
191877	80253384	Density kit	\$1,030.00
191878	83034024	Sinker glass for density determination	\$865.00
191879	83021085	USB interface cable	\$260.00
191880	30093334	Dust cover	\$61.00
191881	30372546	In-use cover	\$62.00



Explorer® Series

Standard Features

- Automatic calibration via AutoCal™
- Communication RS-232C
- On-screen prompts
- Spill channel
- Applications library to store and quickly recall past procedures
- Brilliant backlit, high-resolution dot matrix display with simple navigation windows and menus to guide you through balance functions
- User-selectable GLP outputs via RS-232 to meet traceability requirements
- User-selectable filter, stability indicator and auto-zero tracking for use in difficult environments
- Five-language operation display text
- Protective in-use cover and security bracket
- Underweigh hook

OPTIONS

- NTEP Certified, Legal for Trade models by special order

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Ingredient Costing, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power:

AC adapter input: 100 to 240 VAC 0.6A 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time Approx:

EX124: 2 seconds
EX224: 2 seconds
EX324: 3 seconds

Calibration:

AutoCal™ at 1.5 °C temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature:

50 °F to 86 °F (10 °C to 30 °C)

Est. Weight:

21.1 lb (9.6 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX124	120 g	0.0001 g	±0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	9.5 × 7.5 × 6.5 in (241 × 190 × 165 mm)	Ø 3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	121192	\$5,425.00
EX224	220 g	0.0001 g	±0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	9.5 × 7.5 × 6.5 in (241 × 190 × 165 mm)	Ø 3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	121193	\$6,025.00
EX324	320 g	0.0001 g	±0.0001 g	±0.0002 g	9.5 × 7.5 × 6.5 in (241 × 190 × 165 mm)	Ø 3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	121194	\$7,075.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
35263	80850043	Security device for EX	\$120.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-pin to EX	\$260.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-pin to EX	\$260.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$67.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$29.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

Adventurer® Series

Standard Features

- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Space-saving, top-mounted draft shield on analytical models
- Real-time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature
- AutoCal™ automatic calibration

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Checkweighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power:

100 to 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50 to 60 HZ AC adapter

Calibration Weight:

AX124: 100 g
AX224: 224 g
AX324: 300 g

Operating Temperature:

50 °F to 86 °F (10 °C to 30 °C)

Est. Weight:

17.2 lb (7.8 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AX124	120 g	0.0001 g	1 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.05 × 13.92 × 13.39 in (230 × 354 × 340 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164622	\$3,975.00
AX224	220 g	0.0001 g	1 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.05 × 13.92 × 13.39 in (230 × 354 × 340 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164623	\$4,375.00
AX324	320 g	0.0001 g	1 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.05 × 13.92 × 13.39 in (230 × 354 × 340 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164625	\$4,775.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$260.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$310.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00



Scout® SJX Series

Standard Features

- Automatic Zero Tracking (AZT)
- Integral LCD display
- Auto-off feature
- Programmable tare
- Transportation lock
- Menu/calibration lockout switch

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Checkweighing, Totalization, Density Determination, Display Hold

Power:

AC adapter (included) or four AA batteries (not included)

Typical Battery Life:

80 hours

Verification Interval:

SJX323N/E: 0.01 g
 SJX622N/E and SJX1502N/E: 0.1 g
 SJX6201N/E: 1 g

Draft shield:

SJX323N/E: Yes
 SJX622N/E, SJX1502N/E, SJX6201N/E: No

Class:

SJX323N/E and SJX1502N/E: II
 SJX622N/E and SJX6201N/E: III

Calibration Weight:

SJX323N/E: 50 g
 SJX622N/E: 300 g
 SJX1502M/E: 1.5 kg
 SJX6201N/E: 5 kg

Operating Temperature:

Class II: 10 °C to 30 °C (0 °F to 86 °F) at 10% to 80% RH (no condensation)
 Class III: 10 °C to 40 °C (50 °F to 104 °F) at 10% to 80% RH (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

3.3 lb (1.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Approvals:

NTEP 16-015A1
 Measurement Canada: AM-6008



Measurement
 Canada
 Approved

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
SJX323N/E	64 g	0.001 g	0.002 g	Ø 3.7 in (Ø 93 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	196652	\$895.00
SJX622N/E	620 g	0.1 g	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (Ø 120 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	196653	\$1,120.00
SJX1502N/E	1,500 g	0.01 g	0.02 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	196654	\$1,300.00
SJX6201N/E	6,200 g	1 g	0.1 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	196655	\$1,150.00



SJX323N/E



SJX622N/E



SJX1502N/E and SJX6201N/E

BALANCES
 OHAUS

Valor® 7000 Series

Standard Features

- Touchless sensors
- Backlit dual LCD display
- Illuminated up-front level indicator
- Internal rechargeable battery
- ABS plastic housing
- Skid-resistant leveling feet
- Menu lock switch
- Multiple application modes
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Fast stabilizing time

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Pound, Ounce, Kilogram, Gram

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent, Checkweighing, Accumulation

Power:

100 to 240V, internal rechargeable battery
210-hour operation with 12 hour full charge

Stabilization Time:

= 1 second

NTEP Resolution:

V71P1502T: 3 × 0.001 lb

V71P3T: 6 × 0.002 lb

V71P6T: 15 × 0.005 lb

V71P15T: 30 × 0.01 lb

V71P30T: 60 × 0.02 lb

Operating Temperature:

14 °F to 104 °F (-10 °C to 40 °C)

Calibration Weight:

1502T: 1.5 kg / 3 lb

3T: 3 kg / 6 lb

6T: 6 kg / 15 lb

15T: 15 kg / 30 lb

30T: 30 kg / 60 lb

Est. Weight:

9.2 lb (4.2 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NTEP: CC 13-022

Measurement Canada: AM-5907C

OIML: R76/2006-NL1-12-46

NSF



Measurement
Canada
Approved



Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V71P1502T	1.5 kg	0.00005 kg	11.8 × 8.9 in (300 × 225 mm)	12.2 × 12.9 × 4.6 in (311 × 327 × 117 mm)	157316	\$910.00
V71P3T	3 kg	0.0001 kg	11.8 × 8.9 in (300 × 225 mm)	12.2 × 12.9 × 4.6 in (311 × 327 × 117 mm)	157317	\$910.00
V71P6T	6 kg	0.0002 kg	11.8 × 8.9 in (300 × 225 mm)	12.2 × 12.9 × 4.6 in (311 × 327 × 117 mm)	157318	\$910.00
V71P15T	15 kg	0.0005 kg	11.8 × 8.9 in (300 × 225 mm)	12.2 × 12.9 × 4.6 in (311 × 327 × 117 mm)	157319	\$910.00
V71P30T	30 kg	0.001 kg	11.8 × 8.9 in (300 × 225 mm)	12.2 × 12.9 × 4.6 in (311 × 327 × 117 mm)	157320	\$910.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
154638	30037447	Ethernet kit	\$168.00

BALANCES
OHAUS



Adventurer® Series

Standard Features

- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Space-saving, top-mounted draft shield on analytical models
- Real-time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature
- AutoCal™

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Momme, Tical, Baht, Mesghal, Tola, Custom

Operating Modes:

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Checkweighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power:

100 to 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50/60 Hz AC adapter

Class:

AX224N: I (0.001 g)
 AX223N/E: II (0.01 g)
 AX423N/E and AX523N/E: II (0.01 g)
 AX622N/E, AX1502N/E, AX2202N/E,
 AX4202N/E: II (0.1 g)
 AX8201N/E: II (1 g)

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Calibration Weight:

224N, AX223 and AX223N/E: 200 g
 AX423: 400 g
 AX523: 500 g
 AX622: 600 g
 1502N/E: 1500 g
 2202N/E: 2000 g
 4202N/E: 4000 g
 8201N/E: 8000 g

Est. Weight:

AX224N: 17.2 lb (7.8 kg)
 AX223N/E: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)
 AX423N/E and AX523N/E: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)
 AX622N/E, AX1502N/E, AX2202N/E,
 AX4202N/E: 14.4 lb (6.5 kg)
 AX8201N/E: 12.6 lb (5.7 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NTEP 14-082A4
 Measurement Canada: AM-5957



Measurement
 Canada
 Approved

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NTEP Certified and Measurement Canada Approved								
AX224N	220 g	0.0001 g	2 mg	0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164624	\$4,650.00
AX223N/E	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.2 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164627	\$2,110.00
AX423N/E	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164629	\$2,525.00
AX523N/E	520 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164632	\$2,800.00
AX622N/E	620 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164634	\$1,630.00
AX1502N/E	1,520 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164636	\$1,840.00
AX2202N/E	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164638	\$2,050.00
AX4202N/E	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164640	\$2,600.00
AX8201N/E	8,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	0.02 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164644	\$2,050.00

BALANCES
OHAUS

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$260.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$310.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00



Adventurer® Series

Standard Features

- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Space-saving, top-mounted draft shield on analytical models
- Real-time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Momme, Tical, Baht, Mesghal, Tola, Custom

Operating Modes:

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Checkweighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power:

100 to 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50/60 Hz AC adapter

Stabilization Time:

1 second

Calibration Weight:

AX223: 200 g
AX423: 400 g
AX523: 500 g
AX622: 600 g

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Est. Weight:

AX223, AX423, AX523: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AX223	220 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.2 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164626	\$2,400.00
AX423	420 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164628	\$2,900.00
AX523	520 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	5.1 in (130 mm)	13.93 × 13.39 × 9.05 in (354 × 340 × 230 mm)	164630	\$3,175.00
AX622	620 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 x 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164633	\$1,820.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$260.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$310.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00



Pioneer® PX Series

Standard Features

- Easy-to-clean analytical draft shield (select models)
- Removable doors for easy cleaning and access
- Up-front level bubble for easy reference
- Selectable environmental settings
- Standard security bracket
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Security menu lock
- Backlight display
- Flexibility of available options
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Carat, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pennyweight, Momme, Tael, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Newton, Custom Unit

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent, Density, Determination, Dynamic Weighing

Power:

120 VAC adapter (220 to 240 VAC adapter by special order), 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time:

Approx. 4 seconds

Calibration Weight:

PX163/E: 100/150 g
 PX323/E: 200/300 g
 PX523/E: 200/500 g

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Est. Weight:

10 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
PX163/E	160 g	0.001 g	1 mg	2 mg	4.72 in (120 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 12.2 in (209 × 321 × 309 mm)	191853	\$1,280.00
PX323/E	320 g	0.001 g	1 mg	2 mg	4.72 in (120 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 12.2 in (209 × 321 × 309 mm)	191854	\$1,490.00
PX523/E	520 g	0.001 g	1 mg	2 mg	4.72 in (120 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 12.2 in (209 × 321 × 309 mm)	191855	\$1,824.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	A&D Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	TAL software WinWedge®	\$575.00
191875	80850043	Security device	\$310.00
102799	80780009	Forceps, 2.75 in (70 mm)	\$36.00
102800	80780010	Forceps, 3.5 in (89 mm)	\$36.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum 4 in × 3.5 ft (10.2 cm × 8.9 cm), weight 24 g	\$51.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 in × 7.38 in × 1.69 in	\$98.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 in × 11 in × 3.4 in (44 cm × 28 cm × 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
156234	46001724	AC adapter (requires 156235 plug set)	\$67.00
156235	46001780	Universal plug set	\$29.00
191876	30472064	Auxiliary display AD7-RS	\$96.00
191877	80253384	Density kit	\$1,030.00
191878	83034024	Sinker glass for density determination	\$865.00
191879	83021085	USB interface cable	\$260.00
191880	30093334	Dust cover	\$61.00
191881	30372546	In-use cover	\$62.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

Explorer® Series

Standard Features

- Capacities from 220 g to 10.2 kg with readability to 0.001 g
- Large, 5.7 full-color touchscreen display with intuitive setup and application software
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance
- 14 application modes, 11 weighing units and 5 display languages for a wide variety of applications
- Four programmable touchless sensors for hands-free operation
- 0.001 g models feature frameless draftshield with anti-static glass, flip-top and large side entry doors on top-mounted bearings

OPTIONS

- External calibration models available upon request

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Ingredient Costing, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power Requirements:

AC adapter input: 100 to 240 VAC 0.6A 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time:

= 1.5 second

Calibration:

AutoCal™ at 1.5 °C temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Est. Weight:

21.1 lb (9.6 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX223	220 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 × 7.5 × 6.5 in (241 × 191 × 165 mm)	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	121195	\$3,575.00
EX423	420 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 × 7.5 × 6.5 in (241 × 191 × 165 mm)	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	121196	\$4,175.00
EX623	620 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 × 7.5 × 6.5 in (241 × 191 × 165 mm)	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	121197	\$5,100.00
EX1103	1,100 g	0.001 g	±0.001 g	±0.002 g	9.5 × 7.5 × 6.5 in (241 × 191 × 165 mm)	Ø 5.1 in (130 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 13.8 in (230 × 393 × 350 mm)	121198	\$5,975.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
35263	80850043	Security device	\$120.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-pin to EX	\$260.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-pin to EX	\$260.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$67.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$29.00

BALANCES
OHAUS



Scout® Series

Standard Features

- ABS housing and stainless steel pan
- Display type (SPX): backlit LCD, six-digit, seven-segment with white LED backlight
- Display type (STX): full-color touchscreen WQVGA graphic LCD

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Checkweighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Only available on STX models: Animal/Dynamic Weighing, Density Determination, Mole Weighing

Power:

Multi-range, multi-plug AC power or battery (uses 4 AA batteries not included)

Stabilization Time:

1 second

Typical Battery Life:

SPX123, SPX223, SPX422, SPX622, SPX1202, SPX2202, SPX6201: 80 hours
 SPX222, SPX421, SPX621, SPX2201, SPX8200: 120 hours

Calibration Weight:

SPX123 and STX123: 100 g
 SPX223, STX223: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 40 °C (50 °F to 104 °F);
 10% to 85% at 31 °C, decreasing linearly to 50% at 40 °C (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

2.8 lb (1.24 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
LCD Model								
SPX123	120 g	0.001 g	2 d	0.003 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	171984	\$895.00
SPX223	220 g	0.001 g	2 d	0.001 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	171985	\$1,000.00
Touchscreen Model								
STX123	120 g	0.001 g	2 d	0.003 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	171996	\$1,020.00
STX223	220 g	0.001 g	2 d	0.001 g	Ø 3.7 in (93 mm)	8 × 8.7 × 4.1 in (202 × 222 × 103 mm)	171998	\$1,140.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	WinWedge® TAL Software	\$575.00
181878	30330714	Power supply, US plug, 110/220 VAC	\$36.00

BALANCES
OHAUS



Pioneer® PX Series

Standard Features

- Up-front level bubble for easy reference
- Selectable environmental settings
- Standard security bracket
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Security menu lock
- Backlight display
- Flexibility of available options
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Carat, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pennyweight, Momme, Ticals, Tical, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Newton, Custom Unit

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent, Density Determination, Dynamic Weighing

Power:

120 VAC adapter (220 to 240 VAC adapter by special order), 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time:

160 to 520 g: 2 seconds
1,600 to 4,200 g: 1 second

Operating Temperature:

50 °F to 86 °F (10 °C to 30 °C)

Calibration Weight:

PX1602/E: 1,000/1,500 g
PX2202/E: 1,000/2,000 g
PX3202/E: 2,000/3,000 g
PX4202/E: 2,000/4,000 g
PX2201/E: 1,000/2,000 g
PX4201/E: 2,000/4,000 g

Est. Weight:

160 to 520 g: 10 lb (4.5 kg)
1,600 to 4,200 g: 7.7 lb (3.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
PX1602/E	1,600 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 3.9 in (209 × 321 × 98 mm)	191856	\$1,230.00
PX2202/E	2,200 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 3.9 in (209 × 321 × 98 mm)	191857	\$1,350.00
PX3202/E	3,200 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 3.9 in (209 × 321 × 98 mm)	191858	\$1,620.00
PX4202/E	4,200 g	0.01 g	10 mg	20 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 3.9 in (209 × 321 × 98 mm)	191859	\$1,840.00
PX2201/E	2,200 g	0.1 g	100 mg	200 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 3.9 in (209 × 321 × 98 mm)	191860	\$1,150.00
PX4201/E	4,200 g	0.1 g	100 mg	200 mg	7.1 in (180 mm)	8.2 × 12.6 × 3.9 in (209 × 321 × 98 mm)	191861	\$1,320.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	TAL software WinWedge®	\$575.00
191875	80850043	Security device	\$310.00
102799	80780009	Forceps, 2.75 in (70 mm)	\$36.00
102800	80780010	Forceps, 3.5 in (89 mm)	\$36.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum 4 in × 3.5 in (10.2 cm × 8.9 cm), weight 24 g	\$51.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 in × 7.38 in × 1.69 in	\$98.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 in × 11 in × 3.4 in (44 cm × 28 cm × 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
156234	46001724	AC adapter (requires 156235 plug set)	\$67.00
156235	46001780	Universal plug set	\$29.00
191876	30472064	Auxiliary display AD7-RS	\$96.00
191877	80253384	Density kit	\$1,030.00
191878	83034024	Sinker glass for density determination	\$865.00
191879	83021085	USB interface cable	\$260.00
191880	30093334	Dust cover	\$61.00
191881	30372546	In-use cover	\$62.00

BALANCES
OHAUS



Explorer® Series

Standard Features

- Large, 5.7 full-color touchscreen display with intuitive set up and application software
- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance
- 14 application modes, 11 weighing units and 5 display languages for a wide variety of applications
- Four programmable touchless sensors for hands-free operation

OPTIONS

- External calibration models available upon request

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Dynamic/Animal Weighing, Filling, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Gold, Ingredient Costing, Pipette Adjustment, SQC

Power Requirements:

AC adapter input: 100 to 240 VAC 0.6A 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time:

1 second

Calibration:

AutoCal™ at 1.5 °C temperature change, 11 hours and external calibration

Operating Temperature Range:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Est. Weight:

EX2202, EX4202: 15 lb (6.8 kg)
EX6202, EX10202, EX6201, EX10201: 16.3 lb (7.4 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
EX2202	2,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 × 7.9 in (190 × 200 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 3.9 in (230 × 393 × 98 mm)	121199	\$3,850.00
EX4202	4,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 × 7.9 in (190 × 200 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 3.9 in (230 × 393 × 98 mm)	121200	\$4,425.00
EX6202	6,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 × 7.9 in (190 × 200 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 3.9 in (230 × 393 × 98 mm)	121201	\$5,025.00
EX10202	10,200 g	0.01 g	±0.01 g	±0.02 g	7.5 × 7.9 in (190 × 200 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 3.9 in (230 × 393 × 98 mm)	121202	\$5,950.00
EX6201	6,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.1 g	7.5 × 7.9 in (190 × 200 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 3.9 in (230 × 393 × 98 mm)	121203	\$4,175.00
EX10201	10,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.1 g	7.5 × 7.9 in (190 × 200 mm)	9.1 × 15.5 × 3.9 in (230 × 393 × 98 mm)	121204	\$4,575.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
35263	80850043	Security device	\$120.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-pin to EX	\$260.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 Cable, PC 9-pin to EX	\$260.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$67.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$29.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

Adventurer® Series

Standard Features

- AutoCal™ automatic internal calibration for optimized weighing performance
- Stable, accurate and fast operation, ensuring optimal weighing results
- Color touchscreen with 4.3 in (109 mm) display size
- Dual USB ports and RS-232 provide connectivity options
- Real-time clock with GLP/GMP data
- Below minimum sample weight indication with minimum weight feature

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Counting, Weighing, Dynamic Weighing, Checkweighing, Percent Weighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Density Determination, Formulation

Power:

100 to 240 VAC, 0.3A, 50/60 Hz AC adapter

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Est. Weight:

AX1502, AX2202, AX4202: 14.4 lb (6.5 kg)
AX8201, AX5202: 12.6 lb (5.7 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
AX1502	1,520 g	0.01 g	0.001 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164635	\$2,220.00
AX2202	2,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164637	\$2,360.00
AX4202	4,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164639	\$2,975.00
AX5202	5,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.002 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164641	\$3,375.00
AX4201	4,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	0.02 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164642	\$1,960.00
AX8201	8,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	0.02 mg	6.9 × 7.7 in (175 × 195 mm)	13.93 × 3.94 × 9.05 in (354 × 100 × 230 mm)	164643	\$2,290.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191879	83021085	USB cable, Type A to B	\$260.00
191875	80850043	Security device (laptop lock)	\$310.00
77712	80500524	25-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00
70406	80500525	9-pin RS-232 cable (PC)	\$260.00

BALANCES
OHAUS



Navigator™ XT Series

Standard Features

- Touchless IR (infrared) sensors minimize keypad use
- Program IR sensor to control zero, print tare, backlight and power functions
- Backlit 0.8 in LCD display for high visibility
- Illuminated level indicator at start-up
- Integrated transportation and calibration lock switch
- Hygienic design for easy cleanup in food, laboratory and industrial applications
- Impact-resistant ABS plastic housing with polished stainless steel spill-resistant pan
- Non-skid leveling feet

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Carat, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Pound/Ounce, (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent, Parts Counting, Checkweighing, Display Hold, Accumulation/Totalization

Power:

12 VDC 0.42A AC adapter, 100 to 240 V, four C-batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time:

1 second (NVT4201 = 1.5 seconds)

Ext. Cal. Mass (optional):

NVT2201: 2 lb (1 kg)
 NVT4201: 5 lb (2 kg)
 NVT6200: 10 lb (5 kg)
 NVT12000: 10 lb (5 kg)
 NVT2200: 20 lb (10 kg)

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 40 °C (50 °F to 104 °F) at 20% to 85% RH

Est. Weight:

5.1 lb (2.3 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
NVT2201	2,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g/±0.2 g	9.1 × 6.9 in (230 × 174 mm)	9.5 × 9.8 × 2.9 in (240 × 250 × 74 mm)	194607	\$510.00
NVT4201	4,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g/±0.2 g	9.1 × 6.9 in (230 × 174 mm)	9.5 × 9.8 × 2.9 in (240 × 250 × 74 mm)	194608	\$635.00
NVT6200	6,200 g	1 g	1 g/±2 g	9.1 × 6.9 in (230 × 174 mm)	9.5 × 9.8 × 2.9 in (240 × 250 × 74 mm)	194609	\$635.00
NVT12000	12,000 g	1 g	1 g/±2 g	9.1 × 6.9 in (230 × 174 mm)	9.5 × 9.8 × 2.9 in (240 × 250 × 74 mm)	194610	\$685.00
NVT22000	22,000 g	1 g	1 g/±2 g	9.1 × 6.9 in (230 × 174 mm)	9.5 × 9.8 × 2.9 in (240 × 250 × 74 mm)	194611	\$820.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
118779	83032107	RS-232 interface kit, Navigator series	\$225.00
118780	83032108	USB interface kit	\$225.00
118781	83032109	Ethernet interface kit	\$225.00
194616	30467963	Carrying case	\$150.00
194615	30467987	Universal AC adapter	\$53.00



Scout® Series

Standard Features

- ABS housing and stainless steel pan
- Display type (SPX): backlit LCD, six-digit, seven-segment with white LED backlight
- Display type (STX): full-color touchscreen WQVGA graphic LCD

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton, Pound/Ounce (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Parts Counting, Percent Weighing, Checkweighing, Totalization, Display Hold, Only available on STX models: Animal/Dynamic Weighing, Density Determination, Mole Weighing

Power:

Multi-range, multi-plug AC power or battery (uses four-AA batteries not included)

Stabilization Time:

1 second

Typical Battery Life:

SPX422, SPX622, SPX1202, SPX2202, SPX6201: 80 hours
 SPX222, SPX421, SPX621, SPX2201, SPX8200: 120 hours

Calibration Weight:

SPX222, STX222: 200 g
 SPX422, SPX421, STX422, SPT421: 400 g
 SPX622, SPX621, STX622, STX621: 600 g
 SPX1202 and STX1202: 1,000 g
 SPX2202, SPX2201, STX2202, STX2201: 2,000 g
 SPX6201: 6,000 g
 SPX8200: 8,000 g

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 40 °C (50 °F to 104 °F);
 10% to 85% at 31 °C, decreasing linearly to 50% at 40 °C (no condensation)

Est. Weight:

2.8 lb (1.24 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
LCD Model								
SPX222	220 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171986	\$650.00
SPX422	420 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171987	\$915.00
SPX622	620 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171988	\$1,070.00
SPX1202	1,200 g	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171989	\$1,220.00
SPX2202	2,200 g	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171990	\$1,370.00
SPX421	420 g	0.1 g	1d	0.1 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171991	\$360.00
SPX621	620 g	0.1 g	1d	0.1 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171992	\$535.00
SPX2201	2,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.1 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171993	\$680.00
SPX6201	6,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.2 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171994	\$1,110.00
SPX8200	8,200 g	1 g	1d	1 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171995	\$555.00

BALANCES
OHAUS



SPX Round Pan

Scout® Series

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Touchscreen Model								
STX222	220 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	171999	\$750.00
STX422	420 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172000	\$1,050.00
STX622	620 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172001	\$1,230.00
STX1202	1,200 g	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172002	\$1,400.00
STX2202	2,200 g	0.01 g	2d	0.01 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172003	\$1,570.00
STX421	420 g	0.01 g	1d	0.01 g	Ø 4.7 in (120 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172004	\$425.00
STX621	620 g	0.1 g	1d	0.01 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172005	\$635.00
STX2201	2,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.01 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172006	\$805.00
STX6201	6,200 g	0.1 g	1d	0.02 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172007	\$1,270.00
STX8200	8,200 g	1 g	1d	0.01 g	6.7 × 5.5 in (170 × 140 mm)	8 × 8.8 × 2.1 in (202 × 224 × 54 mm)	172008	\$660.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
67413	80850080	WinWedge® TAL Software	\$575.00
181878	30330714	Power supply, US plug, 110/220 VAC	\$36.00



STX Rectangular Pan

**BALANCES
OHAUS**

Valor® 3000 Xtreme Series

Standard Features

- Full 304 stainless steel housing with chemical resistant keypad
- Removable stainless steel weighing pan
- USDA approved
- Supports HACCP
- Resolutions up to 20,000d
- SmarText™ user interface
- Bright backlit LCD display
- Convenient up-front level device
- NSF listed
- NTEP 08-008A1 models available by special order

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Decimal, Pound/Ounce, Fractional Ounces (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Combined Zero/Tare, Specific Gravity

Power:

20 V AC adapter (9 V DC, 0.5A), four 1.5 Volt C batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time:

<3 seconds

Battery life:

V31XH202, V31XH402, V31X501:
50 hours with alkaline cells
V31XH2, V31X3, V31XH4, V31X6:
120 hours with alkaline cells

Protection Rating:

IP44 (non-washdown)

Calibration:

Digital external calibration

Operating Temperature

0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

10 lb (4.8 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NSF



Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V31XH202	200 g	0.01 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	100283	\$1,020.00
V31XH402	400 g	0.01 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	117790	\$1,390.00
V31X501	500 g	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	117789	\$750.00
V31XH2	2 kg	0.1 g	5.8 × 6.2 in (146 × 158 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	100284	\$1,020.00
V31X3	3 kg	1 g	5.8 × 6.2 in (146 × 158 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	100285	\$675.00
V31XH4	4 kg	0.1 g	5.8 × 6.2 in (146 × 158 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	117792	\$1,390.00
V31X6	6 kg	1 g	5.8 × 6.2 in (146 × 158 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	100286	\$675.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
103119	80251216	Hardshell carrying case for FD and Valor	\$180.00
102756	80251147	Sandwich pan, 11 in × 5.9 in (280 × 150 mm)	\$115.00
102757	80251148	French fries holder pan	\$115.00
102758	80251149	Ice cream cone holder	\$115.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 × 11 × 3.4 in (44 × 28 × 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 × 7.4 × 1.7 in (30 × 18.7 × 4.3 cm)	\$98.00



Valor® 3000 Xtreme Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Full 304 stainless steel housing with chemical resistant keypad
- Removable stainless steel weighing pan
- USDA approved
- Supports HACCP
- NTEP 08-008 models available (model specific)

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Decimal Ounce, Fractional Ounces, Pound/Ounces (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Percent Weighing, Combined Zero/Tare, Specific Gravity

Power:

120 V AC adapter (9 V DC, 0.5 A), four 1.5 Volt C batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time:

< 3 seconds

Battery Life:

V31XW301 and V31XW3: 50 hours with alkaline cells
V31XW6: 120 hours with alkaline cells

Protection Rating:

IP65

Calibration:

Digital external calibration

Operating Temperature:

0 °C to 40 °C (32 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

10 lb (4.8 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NTEP: CC 08-008A1



Model	Capacity	Resolution	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V31XW301	300 g	0.1 g	5.8 × 6.2 in (146 × 158 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	100287	\$790.00
NTEP Certified						
V31XW3	3 kg	1 g	5.8 × 6.2 in (146 × 158 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	100288	\$775.00
V31XW6	6 kg	2 g	5.8 × 6.2 in (146 × 158 mm)	8.5 × 7.3 × 3 in (218 × 186 × 72 mm)	100289	\$775.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
103119	80251216	Hardshell carrying case	\$180.00
102756	80251147	Sandwich pan, 11 in × 5.9 in (280 × 150 mm)	\$115.00
102757	80251148	French fries holder pan	\$115.00
102758	80251149	Ice cream cone holder	\$115.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 × 11 × 3.4 in (44 × 28 × 8.5 cm)	\$105.00
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 × 7.4 × 1.7 in (30 × 18.7 × 4.3 cm)	\$98.00



Valor® 2000 Series Washdown

Standard Features

- Front and rear dual display, 0.8 in (20.5 mm)
- Removable stainless steel platform cover
- Fast 0.5 second stabilization time
- SmartText™ interface
- Knife-proof keypad

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Grams, Kilograms, Pounds, Ounces, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Checkweigh

Power:

Universal AC adapter, 12 VDC 0.7A internal rechargeable lead acid battery

Stabilization Time:

< 1 second

Battery Life:

50 hours with 1 hour recharge time

Protection Rating:

IPX8

Safe Overload:

150% of capacity

Calibration:

Digital external calibration

Operating Temperature:

-10 °C to 40 °C (14 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

8.6 lb (3.9 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V22XWE3T	3 kg	0.5 g	7.5 × 9.5 in (242 × 190 mm)	10.1 × 11.3 × 4.9 in (256 × 288 × 124 mm)	102771	\$710.00
V22XWE6T	6 kg	1 g	7.5 × 9.5 in (242 × 190 mm)	10.1 × 11.3 × 4.9 in (256 × 288 × 124 mm)	102772	\$710.00
V22XWE15T	15 kg	2 g	7.5 × 9.5 in (242 × 190 mm)	10.1 × 11.3 × 4.9 in (256 × 288 × 124 mm)	102773	\$710.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 × 7.4 × 1.7 in (30 × 18.7 × 4.3 cm)	\$98.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 × 11 × 3.4 in (44 × 28 × 8.5 cm)	\$105.00



Compass CX Series

Standard Features

- Superior RF protection
- Reliable, stable results
- CE listed and FCC Class B Part 15 operation
- Large, removable stainless steel weighing platform
- Low-profile design
- Easy operation
- Low-battery indicator
- Automatic shutoff
- Overload protection
- Push-button calibration

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Grams, Pound/Ounce and Newton

Operating Modes:

Weighing

Power:

3 AA alkaline batteries (included) or AC adapter (not included)

Battery Life:

1,000 hours

Stabilization Time:

CX221, CX621: 1.5 seconds
 CX1201: 2 seconds
 CX2200, CX5200, CX221P, CX2200P, CX5200P: 1.5 seconds

Operating Temperature:

18 °C to 25 °C (64 °F to 77 °F)

Calibration Weight:

CX221: 200 g
 CX621: 500 g
 CX1201, CX2200: 1 kg
 CX5200: 2 kg

Est. Weight:

0.91 lb (0.47 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

CE Approved



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
CX221	220 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195245	\$215.00
CX621	620 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195246	\$220.00
CX1201	1,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195247	\$235.00
CX2200	2,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195248	\$215.00
CX5200	5,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195249	\$250.00
CX221P	220 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195250	\$230.00
CX2200P	2,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195251	\$230.00
CX5200P	5,200 g	1 g	1 g	±1 g	5 × 5.6 in (127 × 142 mm)	5.3 × 7.9 × 1.6 in (135 × 201 × 41 mm)	195252	\$250.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
195254	30467763	Carrying case	\$88.00
181878	30330714	US power adapter	\$36.00
195256	30333865	AU power adapter	\$37.00
195257	30333866	EU power adapter	\$37.00
195258	30333867	UK power adapter	\$37.00
70434	80850075	Bowl, 1,050 mL	\$74.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

Compass CR Series

Standard Features

- Basic weighing with simple 2-button keypad
- Superior RF protection
- Large weighing platform
- Stackable design with integrated shipping lock
- Low battery indicator
- Auto shut-off feature
- Mechanical and software overload protection
- External push-button calibration

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Grams, Pound/Ounces, Pennyweight, Troy Ounces

Operating Modes:

Weighing

Power:

Three AA batteries (included)
(AC adapter is optional)

Stabilization Time:

3 seconds

Battery Life:

300 hours

Operating Temperature:

18 °C to 25 °C (65 °F to 77 °F)

Calibration Weight:

CR221: 200 g
CR621: 500 g
CR2200: 1 kg
CR5200: 2 kg

Est. Weight:

0.875 lb (0.4 kg)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
CR221	220 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	± 0.1 g	5 × 5.2 in (127 × 132 mm)	5.5 × 8.1 × 1.6 in (140 × 206 × 41 mm)	195265	\$155.00
CR621	620 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	± 0.1 g	5 × 5.2 in (127 × 132 mm)	5.5 × 8.1 × 1.6 in (140 × 206 × 41 mm)	195266	\$160.00
CR2200	2,200 g	1 g	1 g	± 1 g	5 × 5.2 in (127 × 132 mm)	5.5 × 8.1 × 1.6 in (140 × 206 × 41 mm)	195267	\$155.00
CR5200	5,200 g	1 g	1 g	± 1 g	5 × 5.2 in (127 × 132 mm)	5.5 × 8.1 × 1.6 in (140 × 206 × 41 mm)	195268	\$210.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
194615	30467987	Power adapter	\$53.00
195254	30467763	Carrying case	\$88.00
70434	80850075	Bowl, 1,050 mL	\$74.00



HH Series

Standard Features

- Large, 0.4 in (10.16 mm), high-contrast backlit liquid crystal display (LCD)
- Low-battery indicator
- Overload and underload indicators
- Automatic shutoff
- Protective snap-on cover
- Rugged plastic construction

Specifications

Weighing Units:
Grams, Ounces, Pennyweight, Troy Ounces

Operating Modes:
Weighing

Stabilization Time:
3 seconds

Power:
Battery operated

Maximum Overload:
150% of capacity

Calibration:
HH1200: Factory set
HH120, HH320: Calibration with keypad

Est. Weight:
0.34 lb (0.16 kg)

Warranty:
One-year limited

Return Policy:
OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
HH120D	60 g/120 g	0.1 g/0.2 g	±0.1 g/±0.2 g	3.25 × 3.2 in (83 × 81 mm)	5.35 × 3.25 × 0.8 in (136 × 83 × 20 mm)	52541	\$250.00
HH120	120 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	3.25 × 3.2 in (83 × 81 mm)	5.35 × 3.25 × 0.8 in (136 × 83 × 20 mm)	64055	\$266.00
HH320	320 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	3.25 × 3.2 in (83 × 81 mm)	5.35 × 3.25 × 0.8 in (136 × 83 × 20 mm)	52540	\$330.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

YA Series

Standard Features

- Smaller size than most pocket scales allows for a comfortable fit in your pocket
- Clamshell case designs and protects scale during transport
- Bright blue backlit LCD display
- Automatic shutoff

Specifications

Weighing Units:
Grams, Ounces, Carats, Grains

Operating Modes:
Weighing

Power:
Two AAA batteries

Est. Weight:
0.3 lb

Calibration:
External

Warranty:
One-year limited

Return Policy:
OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Part #	List Price
YA102	100 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	103106	\$150.00
YA302	300 g	0.05 g	0.05 g	103107	\$130.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model #	Description	Price
33454	4590-30	Black scoop, aluminum 4 x 3.5 in (10.2 x 8.9 cm), weight 24 g	\$51.00



Valor® 1000 Series

Standard Features

- Removable stainless steel platform cover
- Mid-profile ABS plastic housing
- Front-mounted leveling device
- Compact footprint
- Fast response time
- Easy to clean

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Pound/Ounce

Operating Modes:

Weigh, Accumulate, Checkweigh

Power:

Universal AC adapter included (9 VDC 500 mA)
Four D Cell alkaline batteries (not included)

Stabilization Time:

= 1.5 seconds

Scale Overload:

120% of capacity

Decimal Ounce:

V12P3: 105 oz × 0.02 oz
V12P6: 210 oz × 0.05 oz
V12P15: 520 oz × 0.1 oz
V12P30: 1,058 oz × 0.5 oz

Decimal Pound:

V12P3: 6.6 lb × 0.001 lb
V12P6: 13 lb × 0.002 lb
V12P15: 33 lb × 0.01 lb
V12P30: 66 lb × 0.02 lb

Grams:

V12P3: 3,000 g × 0.5 g
V12P6: 6,000 g × 1 g
V12P15: 15,000 g × 2 g
V12P30: 30,000 g × 5 g

Operating Temperature:

32 °F to 104 °F (0 °C to 40 °C) at 10% to 95% relative humidity non-condensing, up to 2.5 miles/4,000 m above sea level

Est. Weight:

8.8 lb (4.0 kg)

Battery life:

1,500 hours (with/without backlight on)

Warranty:

One-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Approvals:

NSF



Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
V12P3	3 kg	0.5 g	7.5 × 9.8 in (190 × 250 mm)	10.1 × 11 × 4.8 in (256 × 280 × 121 mm)	205019	\$270.00
V12P6	6 kg	1 g	7.5 × 9.8 in (190 × 250 mm)	10.1 × 11 × 4.8 in (256 × 280 × 121 mm)	205020	\$270.00
V12P15	15 kg	2 g	7.5 × 9.8 in (190 × 250 mm)	10.1 × 11 × 4.8 in (256 × 280 × 121 mm)	205021	\$270.00
V12P30	30 kg	5 g	7.5 × 9.8 in (190 × 250 mm)	10.1 × 11 × 4.8 in (256 × 280 × 121 mm)	205023	\$270.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
97250	80250400	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 × 7.4 × 1.7 in (30 × 18.7 × 4.3 cm)	\$98.00
100292	80250954	Stainless steel scoop 17.2 × 11 × 3.4 in (44 × 28 × 8.5 cm)	\$105.00



Explorer® Series

Standard Features

- Touchless IR (infrared) sensors minimize keypad use
- Program IR sensor to control operations including print, tare and other selectable functions
- Color VGA, 5.7 in display with icons for simple menu navigation
- Multiple application modes designed for versatility
- AutoCal™ calibration
- Robust IP54 die-cast metal bottom housing with stainless steel pan
- ENERGY STAR qualified adapter
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Grain (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Counting, Animal/Dynamic Weighing, Checkweighing, Percent Weighing, Filling, Parts Counting, Totalization, Formulation, Differential Weighing, Density Determination, Peak Hold, Ingredient Costing, SQC

Power:

AC adapter input: 100 to 240 VAC 0.6A 50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time:

1 second

Calibration:

AutoCal™ at 1.5 °C temperature change, 11 hours, and external calibration

Operating Temperature:

14 °F to 140 °F (-10 °C to 60 °C)

Est. Weight:

25 lb (12.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Ex12001	12,000 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.2 g	14.84 × 12.24 in (377 × 311 mm)	14.84 × 4.72 × 17.44 in (377 × 120 × 443 mm)	157235	\$5,075.00
Ex24001	24,000 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.2 g	14.84 × 12.24 in (377 × 311 mm)	14.84 × 4.72 × 17.44 in (377 × 120 × 443 mm)	157236	\$6,175.00
Ex35001	35,000 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.2 g	14.84 × 12.24 in (377 × 311 mm)	14.84 × 4.72 × 17.44 in (377 × 120 × 443 mm)	157237	\$7,225.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
157238	30078082	Tower mount display	\$205.00
77712	80500524	RS-232 cable, PC 25-pin to EX	\$260.00
70406	80500525	RS-232 cable, PC 9-pin to EX	\$260.00
156234	46001724	Multi-range AC adapter	\$67.00
156235	46001780	International plug set	\$29.00



Triple Beam

Standard Features

- Notched and tiered beams for easy reading
- Positive poise positioning for repeatability
- Magnetically damped
- Zero adjust compensator
- Optional tare beam vernier dial

Specifications

Tare Range:

710-T0: 225 g
760-00: 225 g

Pan Design:

710-00: Stainless steel pan
710-T0: Stainless steel pan with tare
720-00: Polypropylene scoop
750-S0: Stainless steel plate
760-00: Stainless steel plate with tare
720-S0: Stainless steel scoop

Calibration:

Front beam: 10 × 0.1 g
Middle beam: 500 × 100 g
Rear beam: 100 × 10 g

Est. Weight:

8 lb

Warranty:

Five-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
710-00	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	33350	\$375.00
710-T0	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	33351	\$455.00
720-00	610 g	0.1 g	-	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	33352	\$440.00
750-S0	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	33355	\$210.00
760-00	610 g	0.1 g	Ø 6 in (152 mm)	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	33357	\$385.00
720-S0	610 g	0.1 g	-	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	33353	\$510.00
730-00	610 g	0.1 g	-	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	33354	\$550.00
TP2611	2,610 g	0.1 g	5.8 × 5.8 in (147 × 147 mm)	18 × 12 × 9 in (457 × 305 × 229 mm)	103109	\$295.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
33417	80780011	Rod and clamp assembly	\$98.00
33447	80780015	Stainless steel scoop, 12 × 6 × 2.75 in (304 × 152 × 70 mm) footed and counterweighted for balance without tare	\$175.00
33463	80780017	Vinyl dust cover	\$48.00
33414	80780108	Attachment weight set, metric	\$96.00



TP2611



Triple Beam Pro with Attachment Weight

BALANCES
OHAUS

Harvard Trip Balance

Standard Features

- Highly versatile, rugged and accurate
- Two-pan design ideal for comparative weighing
- Built-in sliding masses
- Roberval principle
- Magnetic damping
- Comparative weighing

Specifications

Pan Design:
Two pan design; stainless steel plate

Calibration:
Top beam: 10 × 0.1 lb
Bottom beam: 200 × 10 g

Warranty:
Five-year limited

Return Policy:
OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
1450-SD	2,000 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	25 × 18 × 22 in (160 × 240 × 140 mm)	33364	\$500.00
1550-SD	2,000 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	25 × 18 × 22 in (160 × 240 × 140 mm)	33367	\$535.00
1560-SD	2,000 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	25 × 18 × 22 in (160 × 240 × 140 mm)	33368	\$560.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
33461	80850262	Vinyl dust cover	\$48.00
33417	80780011	Rod and clamp assembly	\$98.00



Dial-O-Gram[®] and Cent-O-Gram[®]

Standard Features

- 0.01 g or 0.1 g sensitivity
- Equipped for specific gravity weighing
- Four-tiered notched beams
- Easy-to-read vernier dial on model 310
- See-through poise on model 311
- High precision and remarkable value
- Three-point beam eliminates need for level adjustment
- Quick zeroing with zero adjust knob

Specifications

Operating Mode:

- 310-00: Dial
- 311-00: Poise

Platform:

- Stainless steel (removable)
- 3.5 × 0.5 in (89 × 13 mm)

Est. Weight:

- 5 lb (2.3 kg)

Calibration:

- Front beam: 225 g tare
- Middle beam: 500 × 100 g
- Rear beam: 100 × 10 g
- Dial: 10 × 0.1 g

Warranty:

- Five-year limited

Return Policy:

- OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
310-00	310 g	0.01 g	6 in (152 mm)	33371	\$540.00
311-00	311 g	0.01 g	6 in (152 mm)	33370	\$450.00
1650-00*	610 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	33361	\$480.00
1650-WO*	2,610 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	33362	\$555.00
1610-00*	610 g	0.1 g	6 in (152 mm)	33360	\$555.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
33420	80780018	Test tube kit	\$54.00
33462	80780005	Vinyl dust cover	\$48.00
Additional OHAUS Mechanical Balance Accessories			
33414	80780108	Metric attachment mass set	\$96.00
33454	80250048	Black scoop, aluminum, 4 in × 3.5 in (102 × 89 mm)	\$51.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

Field Test Scale

Standard Features

- Affordable compact industrial scale
- Large, stabilized pan can hold oversized samples without tipping
- Readings up to 500 g are taken from a single sliding-weight beam, while a set of slotted weights, stored in the base, can extend the capacity up to 36 lb

Specifications

Operating Modes:
Poise

Platform:
11 in (279 mm)

Calibration:
Bottom beam: 500 × 5 g
Top beam: 1 × 0.01 lb

Est. Weight:
12 lb (5.4 kg)

Warranty:
Five-year limited

Return Policy:
OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
2400-11	16 kg	5 g	11 in (279 mm)	33379	\$1,990.00
2400-12	36 lb	0.01 lb	11 in (279 mm)	33380	\$2,060.00



Heavy Duty Solution

Standard Features

- Sets an industry standard for precision in high-capacity weighing
- Durable enough to resist corrosion
- Sensitive enough to weigh with a feather's touch
- Large stainless steel platform
- Lockable tare for containers up to 2,270 g
- Self-aligning bearings assure a long, maintenance-free life

Specifications

Operating Mode:
Poise

Platform:
11 in (279 mm)

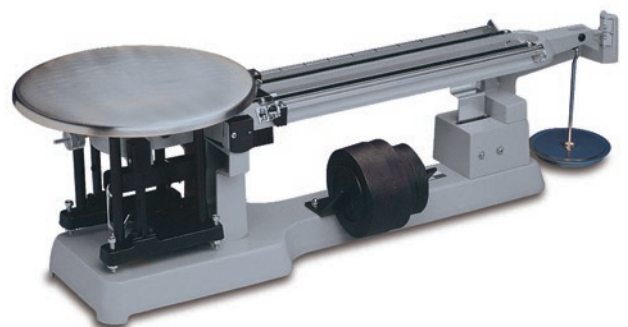
Calibrations:
Front beam: 100 × 1 g
Rear beam: 1,000 × 100 g

Est. Weight:
42 lb

Warranty:
Five-year limited

Return Policy:
OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Pan Size	Part #	List Price
1119-DO	20 kg	1 g	11 in (279 mm)	33378	\$2,912.00



MB Series

Standard Features

- Fast halogen heating element provides uniform infrared heating and durability for extended use
- Superior weighing performance with readability up to 0.001 g, 0.01% moisture
- Powerful software for simple operation
- Large, backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) for easy viewing (MB23, MB27)
- Bright, easy-to-read touchscreen display (MB90, MB120)
- GLP/GMP compliant format when printed results are required
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- Multi-language display text (English, Spanish, French)

Specifications

Moisture Range:

- 110 g: 0.1% to 100%
- 90 g: 0.05% to 100%
- 90 g: 0.01% to 100%
- 120 g: 0.01% to 100% (0.01% to 100% for regain mode)

Power:

120 VAC Adapter

Heater Type:

- 110 g: Infrared (no glass)
- 90 to 120 g: Halogen

Timer:

- 110 to 90 g: 1 to 99 minutes in 30 seconds to 60 minute increments
- 90 g: 1 to 120 minutes in 30 seconds to 60 minute increments, 1 minute increments from 60 to 120 minutes
- 120 g: 1 to 120 minutes in 10 second increments

Operating Temperature:

- 110 to 90 g: 41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)
- 90 to 120 g: 50 °F to 104 °F (10 °C to 40 °C)

Temperature Settings:

- 110 to 90 g: 50 °C to 160 °C × 5 °C (increments)
- 90 g: 40 °C to 200 °C × 1 °C
- 120 g: 40 °C to 230 °C × 1 °C

Est. Weight:

14 lb (6.3 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

OHAUS standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
83999801	110 g	0.01 g	3 g sample-0.3% 10 g sample-0.1%	3.5 in (Ø 90 mm)	7.5 × 6.0 × 14 in (191 × 152 × 356 mm)	109522	\$3,825.00
30251683	90 g	0.001 g	3 g sample-0.2% 10 g sample-0.05%	3.5 in (Ø 90 mm)	6.5 × 5 × 11 in (165 × 127 × 279 mm)	178254	\$3,825.00
30241164	90 g	0.001 g	3 g sample-0.18% 10 g sample-0.02%	3.5 in (Ø 90 mm)	8.3 × 7.7 × 14 in (211 × 196 × 356 mm)	178255	\$5,125.00
30241165	120 g	0.001 g	3 g sample-0.05% 10 g sample-0.015%	3.5 in (Ø 90 mm)	8.3 × 7.7 × 14 in (211 × 196 × 356 mm)	178256	\$6,500.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
70401	11113857	Temperature calibration kit	\$785.00
70402	80850087	Pads, glass fiber, 200/box	\$140.00
70403	80850086	Sample pans, 80/box, 90 mm diameter	\$88.00
70404	80850088	Reusable sample pans, 3/box	\$270.00
70406	80500525	Cable, 9-pin serial extension	\$260.00
191875	80850043	Security device	\$310.00
67413	80850080	WinWedge® TAL Software	\$575.00



BALANCES
OHAUS

Cubis® II Series MCA

Standard Features

- Large, high-end, 7 in color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 interface for connecting to printer or PC
- M/DH: Automatic glass draft shield
- F: Manual stainless steel draft shield

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time:

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 7 seconds
 6.6S-2S00-M/F, 3.6P-2S00-M: 5 seconds
 66S-000-DH, 66P-000-DH, 36S-000-DH, 36P-000-DH: 3.5 seconds

Calibration Weight:

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 2 g
 6.6S-2S00-M/F: 5 g
 3.6P-2S00-M: 3 g
 66S-000-DH, 66P-000-DH: 50 g (E2)
 36S-000-DH, 36P-000-DH: 20 g (E2)

Weighing Chamber:

(W × D × H)
 8 × 8 × 10.2 in
 (205 × 205 × 261 mm)

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

30 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Cubis II								
MCA2.7S- 2S00-M	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 0.8 in (20 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195682	\$47,565.00
MCA2.7S- 2S00-F	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm) H	195685	\$48,840.00
MCA6.6S- 2S00-M	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195687	\$37,400.00
MCA6.6S- 2S00-F	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm)	195690	\$38,675.00
MCA3.6P- 2S00-M	1.1 g 2.1 g 3.1 g	0.001 mg 0.002 mg 0.005 mg	0.003 0.004 0.005 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195692	\$28,840.00
Cubis I								
MSA66S-000-DH	61 g	0.001 mg	0.0015 mg 0.004 mg	0.020 mg	1.18 in / 1.97 in (30 mm/50 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186390	\$37,360.00
MSA66P-000-DH	12 g 61 g	0.001 mg 0.01 mg	0.002 mg 0.010 mg	0.020 mg	1.18 in / 1.97 in (30 mm/50 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186391	\$43,420.00
MSA36S-000-DH	31 g	0.001 mg	0.0015 mg 0.002 mg	0.015 mg	1.18 in (30 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186392	\$41,040.00
MSA36P-000-DH	6 g 31 g	0.001 0.01 mg	0.0015 mg 0.008 mg	0.015 mg	1.18 in (30 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 7.13 in (181 mm)	186394	\$35,480.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$50.00



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Cubis® II Series MCE

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation
- Fast stabilization time
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time:

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 7 seconds
6.6S-2S00-M/F, 3.6P-2S00-M: 5 seconds

Calibration Weight:

2.7S-2S00-M/F: 2 g
6.6S-2S00-M/F: 5 g
3.6P-2S00-M: 3 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

30 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE2.7S- 2S00-M	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 0.8 in (20 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195680	\$46,570.00
MCE2.7S- 2S00-F	2.1 g	0.0001 mg	0.25 µg	0.9 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm)	195683	\$47,850.00
MCE6.6S- 2S00-M	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195686	\$36,410.00
MCE6.6S- 2S00-F	6.1 g	0.001 mg	0.001 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.9 in (50 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 0.6 in (15 mm)	195689	\$37,685.00
MCE3.6P- 2S00-M	1.1 g 2.1 g 3.1 g	0.001 mg 0.002 mg 0.005 mg	0.003 mg 0.004 mg 0.005 mg	4 µg	Ø 1.2 in (30 mm)	7.55 × 12.72 × 3.46 in (192 mm × 323 mm × 88 mm) Chamber Height: 2.75 in (70 mm)	195693	\$27,845.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$50.00



Cubis® II MCA Series

Standard Features

- Large, high-end, 7 in color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Manual glass draft shield
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time:

2 seconds

Calibration Weight:

225S, 225P: 200 g
125P: 100 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

30 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA225S	220 g	0.01 mg	0.025 mg	0.1 mg	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195698	\$16,300.00
MCA225P	60 g 120 g 220 g	0.01 mg 0.02 mg 0.05 mg	0.015 mg 0.04 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195802	\$14,190.00
MCA125P	60 g 120 g	0.01 mg 0.1 mg	0.015 mg 0.06 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195803	\$10,240.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port	Consult



Cubis® II MCE Series

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Manual glass draft shield
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Calibration Weight:

225S, 225P: 200 g
125P: 100 g

Stabilization Time:

225S, 225P, 125P: 2 seconds

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

30 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Weighing Chamber	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE225S	220 g	0.01 mg	0.025 mg	0.1 mg	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in 410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195694	\$16,625.00
MCE225P	60 g	0.01 mg	0.015 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in 410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195797	\$14,350.00
	120 g	0.02 mg	0.04 mg						
MCE125P	60 g	0.01 mg	0.015 mg	0.15 mg	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in 410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195798	\$10,075.00
	120 g	0.1 mg	0.06 mg						

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS2 port	Consult



Quintix/Secura Series

Standard Features

- Color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Simple touch technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Integrated level-control
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date
- Time and date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- Analytical draft support ring

Specifications

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting,
Percent Weighing, Averaging

Units of Measure:

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce,
Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael,
Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound,
China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht,
Mesghal and Newton

Display Type:

LCD

Power:

12 to 15 VDC, 4.5 W
AC adapter, 115 to 240V

Frequency:

50/60 Hz

Minimum Weight per USP:

Secura 125-1S, Secura 225D-1: 25 mg
Secura 324-1S: 160 mg

External Calibration Weight:

Quintix 65-1S: 50 g
Quintix 125D-1S: 100 g
Secura 125-1S: 100 g
Secura 225D-1S: 200 g

Stabilization Time (typical):

Quintix 65-1S: 6 seconds
Quintix 125D-1S: 6/2 seconds
Secura 125-1S: 6 seconds
Secura 225D-1S: 6/2 seconds
Secura 324-1S: 2 seconds

Operating Humidity:

Less than 95% RH

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 45 °C (41 °F to 113 °F)

Est. Weight:

18 lb (7.8 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year manufacturer

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Quintix									
QUINTIX165-1S	60 g	0.01 mg	0.04 mg	0.1 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.5 in (80 mm)	14.8 × 8.4 × 12.4 in (376 × 214 × 316 mm)	170634	\$7,325.00
QUINTIX125D-1S	60 g 120 g	0.01 mg 0.1 mg	0.04 mg 0.07 mg	0.1 mg 0.2 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.5 in (80 mm)	14.8 × 8.4 × 12.4 in (376 × 214 × 316 mm)	170635	\$7,650.00
Secura									
SECURA125-1S	60 g 120 g	0.01 mg 0.1 mg	0.001 g	0.1 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.15 in (80 mm)	14.8 × 8.4 × 12.4 in (376 × 214 × 316 mm)	170636	\$8,425.00
SECURA225D-1S	120 g 220 g	0.01 mg 0.1 mg	0.001 g	0.1/0.2 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.15 in (80 mm)	14.8 × 8.4 × 12.4 in (376 × 214 × 316 mm)	170380	\$8,825.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$76.00



Practum/Quintix/Secura Series

Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

QUINTIX AND SECURA OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- Analytical draft support ring
- Legal For Trade models available

Specifications

Operating Modes:

Mass unit conversion, Counting,
Percent Weighing, Averaging

Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce,
Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael,
Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound,
China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht,
Mesghal and Newton

Display Type:

LCD

Power Requirements:

10 to 20 V, AC adapter, 115 V to 240 V

Frequency:

50 to 60 Hz

Calibration Weight:

124-1S: 100 g
224-1S, 213-1S, 313-1S: 200 g
513-1S: 500 g
324-1S: 300 g

Stabilization Time (typical):

3 seconds

Operating Humidity:

Less than 95% RH

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Est. Weight:

11 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year manufacturer

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Practum									
PRACTUM124-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.3 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153983	\$3,630.00
PRACTUM224-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.3 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153984	\$3,980.00
Quintix									
QUINTIX124-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153992	\$4,525.00
QUINTIX224-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153993	\$5,100.00
Secura									
SECURA124-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154005	\$4,825.00
SECURA224-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	0.2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154006	\$5,325.00
SECURA324-1S	320 g	0.1 mg	0.001 g	0.3 mg	8.5 in (218 mm)	3.5 in (90 mm)	14.8 × 8.4 × 12.4 in (376 × 214 × 316 mm)	170637	\$6,275.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110-240 V, six power plugs	\$67.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$76.00



Cubis® II MCA Series

Standard Features

- 7 in color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Modular design
- User-configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Manual glass draft shield
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms.
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time:

1 second

Calibration Weight:

124S: 100 g
224S: 200 g
324S / P: 300 g
524S / P: 500 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

30 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA with TFT Color Touchscreen									
MCA324P	80 g 160 g 320 g	0.1 mg 0.2 mg 0.5 mg	0.1 mg 0.2 mg 0.4 mg	0.5 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195805	\$10,425.00
MCA524P	120 g 240 g 520 g	0.1 mg 0.2 mg 0.5 mg	0.1 mg 0.2 mg 0.5 mg	0.5 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195804	\$10,725.00
MCA124S	120 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195702	\$8,825.00
MCA224S	220 g	0.1 mg	0.07 mg	0.2 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195701	\$10,175.00
MCA324S	320 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.3 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195700	\$11,600.00
MCA524S	520 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.4 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195699	\$13,275.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port	Consult



Cubis® II MCE Series

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art TFT touchscreen operation
- Modular design
- User-configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Manual glass draft shield
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/ Ounce, Micrograms.
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time:

1 second

Calibration Weight:

124S: 100 g
224S: 200 g
324S/P: 300 g
524S/P: 500 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

30 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year Limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE with TFT Touchscreen									
MCE324P	80 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.5 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195801	\$9,425.00
	160 g	0.2 mg	0.2 mg						
	320 g	0.5 mg	0.4 mg						
MCE524P	120 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.5 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195800	\$9,725.00
	240 g	0.2 mg	0.2 mg						
	520 g	0.5 mg	0.5 mg						
MCE124S	120 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.2 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195697	\$7,825.00
MCE224S	220 g	0.1 mg	0.07 mg	0.2 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195696	\$9,175.00
MCE324S	320 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.3 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195695	\$10,600.00
MCE524S	520 g	0.1 mg	0.1 mg	0.4 mg	8 × 8 × 10.2 in (205 × 205 × 261 mm)	3.3 × 3.3 in (85 × 85 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 14.6 in (410 × 249 × 370 mm)	195799	\$12,275.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	DA	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DI	Automatic motorized draft shield for analytical balances, with integrated ionizer (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port	Consult



Entris® II Series Basic Essential

Standard Features

- Backlit LED touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Power:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V, US plug

Stabilization Time:

2.5 seconds

Operating Humidity:

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31 °C

Calibration Weight:

BCE64I-1S: 50 g
 BCE124I-1S: 100 g
 BCE224I-1S: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

13.7 lb

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE64I-1S	60 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 13 in (230 × 303 × 330 mm)	197392	\$2,800.00
BCE124I-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 13 in (230 × 303 × 330 mm)	197393	\$3,175.00
BCE224I-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 13 in (230 × 303 × 330 mm)	197394	\$3,575.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,580.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$76.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$100.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data Cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (For YDP20 Printer)	\$85.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$61.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$67.00

BALANCES
SARTORIUS



Entris® II Series Basic Advanced

Standard Features

- Graphic touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Modes:

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts Per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Tons, Pounds/Ounces, Newton

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion, Mixing, Statistics, Components, Animal Weighing, Checkweighing, Peak Hold and Pipette Test

Power:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V, US plug

Stabilization Time:

BCA64I-1S, BCA124I-1S: 2.5 seconds
BCA224I-1S: 1.3 seconds
BCA324I-1S: 1.0 seconds

Calibration Weight:

BCA64I-1S: 50 g
BCA124I-1S: 100 g
BCA224I-1S, BCA324I-1S: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)

Operating Humidity:

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31 °C

Est. Weight:

13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCA64I-1S	60 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202468	\$3,900.00
BCA124I-1S	120 g	0.1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202469	\$4,250.00
BCA224I-1S	220 g	0.1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202471	\$4,700.00
BCA324I-1S	320 g	0.1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202473	\$5,175.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,580.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$76.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$100.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (For YDP20 Printer)	\$85.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$61.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$67.00



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Entris® II Series Basic Essential

Standard Features

- Backlit LED touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 connectivity
- Weigh below hook
- NTEP Certified

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal, Tons, Pounds, Ounces, Newton

Applications:

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Display Type:

Backlit LCD, 15 mm digits

Operating Humidity:

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31 °C

Operating Temperature:

41 °F to 104 °F (5 °C to 40 °C)

External Calibration Weight:

BCE124-1NUS: 100 g
 BCE224-1NUS, BCE324-1NUS: 200 g
 BCE623-1NUS, BCE653-1NUS, BCE622-1NUS, BCE1202-1NUS: 500 g
 BCE3202-1NUS, BCE4202-1NUS, BCE5201-1NUS, BCE6202-1NUS: 5,000 g

Stabilization Time (Typical):

2.5 seconds

Est. Weight:

13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Pan Type:

Stainless steel

AC Power Requirements:

AC adapter, 115 to 240 V, US plug

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Approval:

NTEP 22-017



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Model	Capacity	Readability	NTEP Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE124-1NUS	120 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208212	\$2,950.00
BCE224-1NUS	220 g	0.1 mg	1 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208213	\$3,325.00
BCE323-1NUS	320 g	1 mg	10 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208214	\$1,730.00
BCE623-1NUS	620 g	1 mg	10 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208215	\$2,550.00
BCE653-1NUS	650 g	1 mg	10 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208216	\$2,800.00
BCE622-1NUS	620 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208217	\$1,330.00
BCE1202-1NUS	1,200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208218	\$1,600.00
BCE3202-1NUS	3,200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208219	\$1,860.00
BCE4202-1NUS	4,200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208220	\$2,130.00
BCE5201-1NUS	5,200 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208222	\$1,600.00
BCE6202-1NUS	6,200 g	10 mg	0.1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	208221	\$2,800.00
BCE8201-1NUS	8,200 g	0.1 g	1 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	213481	\$1,860.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,580.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$76.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$100.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (For YDP20 Printer)	\$85.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$61.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$67.00



Secura Series

Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date
- Sqmin safety program
- Analytical draft support ring

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting, Percent Weighing, Averaging

Operating Modes:

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal and Newton

Display Type:

LCD

AC Power Requirements:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V

Frequency:

50/60 Hz

Stabilization Time (typical):

3 seconds

Operating Humidity:

Less than 95% RH

External Calibration Weight:

224-1NUS, 313-1NUS: 200 g
613-1NUS: 500 g
1102-1NUS, 1103-1NUS: 1,000 g
3102-1NUS: 3000 g
6101-1NUS, 6102-1NUS: 6000 g

Operating Temperature:

50 °F to 86 °F (10 °C to 30 °C)

Est Weight:

9 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Approvals:

NTEP 21-013



Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
SECURA224-1NUS	220 g	0.1 g	0.5 mg	1 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207602	\$5,325.00
SECURA313-1NUS	310 g	0.001 g	0.5 mg	2 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207603	\$3,200.00
SECURA613-1NUS	610 g	0.001 g	0.5 mg	2 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207604	\$4,275.00
SECURA1102-1NUS	1,100 g	0.01 g	5 mg	0.02 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207605	\$2,800.00
SECURA1103-1NUS	1,100 g	0.001 g	0.5 mg	2 mg	4.73 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207606	\$6,225.00
SECURA3102-1NUS	3,100 g	0.01 g	5 mg	0.02 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207607	\$3,625.00
SECURA6101-1NUS	6,100 g	0.1 g	50 mg	0.1 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207608	\$3,100.00
SECURA6102-1NUS	6,100 g	0.01 g	5 mg	0.02 g	7.01 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	207609	\$4,400.00

Options/Accessories

Part#	Model#	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110 to 240 V, six power plugs	\$67.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$76.00



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Cubis® II Series MCA

Standard Features

- Large, high-end, 7-inch color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Manual glass draft shield
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter auto ranging

Stabilization Time:

3203S, 2203S, 2203P, 1203S, 5203S, 5203P: 1 second
623S, 623P, 323S: 0.8 seconds

Calibration Weight:

3203S, 2203S: 2,000 g
2203P, 1203S: 1,000 g
5203S, 5203P: 500 g
623S, 623P: 500 g
323S: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

17 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

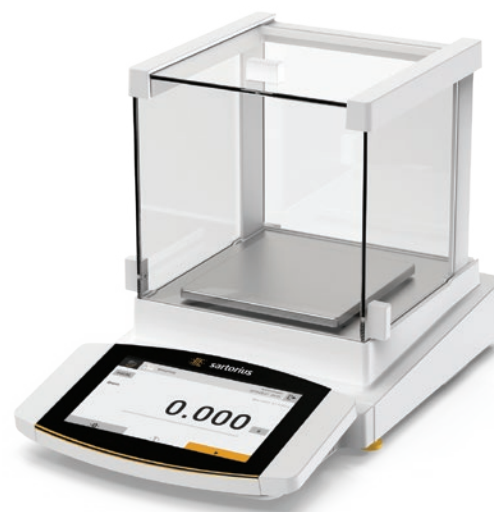
Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA623P	150 g 300 g 620 g	1 mg 2 mg 5 mg	1 mg 2 mg 4 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195811	\$7,725.00
MCA323S	320 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195716	\$7,575.00
MCA623S	620 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195715	\$8,650.00
MCA1203S	1,200 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195713	\$10,725.00
MCA2203P	1,010 g 2,200 g	1 mg 10 mg	1 mg 6 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195809	\$11,725.00
MCA2203S	2,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	3 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195712	\$12,075.00
MCA3203S	3,200 g	1 mg	1/6 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195711	\$11,200.00
MCA5203S	5,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195714	\$14,200.00
MCA5203P	5,200 g 2,400 g 1,200 g	5 mg 2 mg 1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195810	\$13,600.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DA, DR, DI or DU	Other draft shields available	Consult



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Cubis® II Series MCE

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation
- Modular design
- User configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Easy cleaning by removing glass doors
- Manual glass draft shield
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory, Over/Under Checkweighing

Power:

120 V AC adapter (auto ranging)

Stabilization Time:

3203S, 2203S, 2203P, 1203S, 5203S, 5203P: 1 second
623S, 623P, 323S: 0.8 seconds

Calibration Weight:

3203S, 2203S: 2,000 g
2203P, 1203S: 1,000 g
5203S, 5203P: 500 g
623S, 623P: 500 g
323S: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

17 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

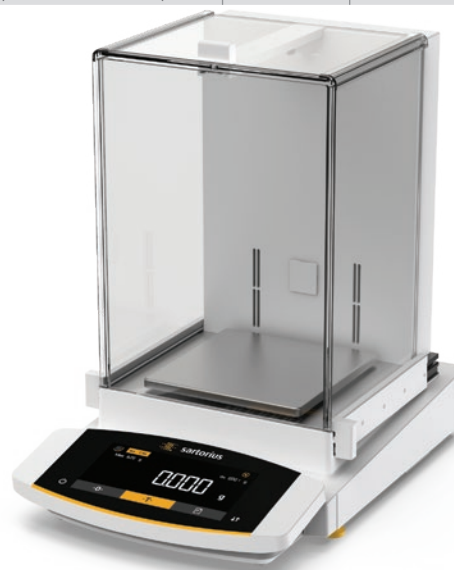
Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE323S	320 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195709	\$6,600.00
MCE623P	150 g 300 g 620 g	1 mg 2 mg 5 mg	1/2/4 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195808	\$6,750.00
MCE623S	620 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195707	\$7,650.00
MCE5203P	5,200 g 2,400 g 1,200 g	5 mg 2 mg 1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195807	\$12,600.00
MCE5203S	5,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195706	\$13,200.00
MCE1203S	1,200 g	1 mg	0.7 mg	2 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195705	\$9,750.00
MCE2203P	1,010 g 2,200 g	1 mg 10 mg	1 mg 6 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195806	\$10,725.00
MCE2203S	2,200 g	1 mg	1 mg	3 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195704	\$11,100.00
MCE3203S	3,200 g	1 mg	1 mg 6 mg	5 mg	5.5 × 5.5 in (140 × 140 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 11 in (410 × 249 × 281 mm)	195703	\$11,200.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100-240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220 V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	DA, DR, DI or DU	Other draft shields available	Consult



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Entris® II Series Basic Essential

Standard Features

- Backlit LED touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Weigh below hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Power:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V, US plug

Stabilization Time:

BCE223I-1S: 1.3 seconds
 BCE323I-1S: 1.1 seconds
 BCE423I-1S, BCE623I-1S, BCE622I-1S: 1.0 seconds
 BCE653I-1S: 1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity:

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31° C

Calibration Weight:

BCE223I-1S, BCE323I-1S, BCE423I-1S: 200 g
 BCE623I-1S, BCE653I-1S: 500 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE223I-1S	220 g	0.001 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197395	\$1,780.00
BCE323I-1S	320 g	0.001 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197396	\$2,040.00
BCE423I-1S	420 g	0.001 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197397	\$2,550.00
BCE623I-1S	620 g	0.001 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197398	\$2,800.00
BCE653I-1S	650 g	0.001 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 3.4 in (230 × 303 × 87 mm)	197400	\$3,050.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,580.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$76.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$100.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (For YDP20 Printer)	\$85.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$61.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$67.00

BALANCES
SARTORIUS



Entris® II Series Basic Advanced

Standard Features

- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion, Mixing, Statistics, Components, Animal Weighing, Checkweighing, Peak Hold and Pipette Test

Power:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V, US plug

Stabilization Time:

BCA223I-1S: 2.5 seconds
 BCA323I-1S: 1.1 seconds
 BCA423I-1S, BCA623I-1S: 1.0 seconds
 BCA1203I-1S: 1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity:

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31 °C

Calibration Weight:

BCA223I-1S, BCA323I-1S: 200 g
 BCA423I-1S, BCA623I-1S, BCA1203I-1S: 500 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

BCA223I-1S, BCA323I-1S, BCA423I-1S: 13.7 lb (6.2 kg)
 BCA623I-1S: 13.9 lb (6.3 kg)
 BCA1203I-1S: 12 lb (5.4 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCA223I-1S	220 g	1 mg	±0.1 mg	±0.2 mg	3.5 in (90 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202470	\$2,480.00
BCA323I-1S	320 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202472	\$2,700.00
BCA423I-1S	420 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202474	\$2,950.00
BCA623I-1S	620 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202475	\$3,525.00
BCA1203I-1S	1,200 g	1 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	20.67 × 19.49 × 15.75 in (525 × 495 × 400 mm)	202478	\$4,700.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,580.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$76.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$100.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data Cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (For YDP20 Printer)	\$85.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$61.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$67.00



Practum/Quintix/Secura Series

Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

QUINTIX AND SECURA OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- RS-232 interface cable

Specifications

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting, Percent Weighing, Averaging

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Tael, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal and Newton

Power Requirements:

AC adapter, 115 to 240VAC

Frequency:

50 to 60 Hz

Display Type:

LCD

External Calibration Weight:

PRACTUM/QUINTIX/SECURA213-1S: 200 g
 PRACTUM/QUINTIX/SECURA313-1S: 200 g
 QUINTIX/SECURA513-1S: 500 g

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Stabilization Time (typical):

3 seconds

Operating Humidity:

Less than 95% RH

Est. Weight:

4.5 kg (11 lb)

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Weighing Chamber	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Practum									
PRACTUM213-1S	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	3 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153985	\$2,070.00
PRACTUM313-1S	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	3 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153986	\$2,220.00
Quintix									
QUINTIX213-1S	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153994	\$2,675.00
QUINTIX313-1S	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153995	\$2,875.00
QUINTIX513-1S	510 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153996	\$3,875.00
Secura									
SECURA213-1S	210 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154007	\$2,950.00
SECURA313-1S	310 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154008	\$3,200.00
SECURA513-1S	510 g	0.001 g	0.001 g	2 mg	7.9 in (209 mm)	4.75 in (120 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154009	\$4,025.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110-240 V, six power plugs	\$67.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$76.00



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Practum/Quintix/Secura Series

Standard Features

- Simple, color capacitive touch with swipe technology
- Monolithic and strain gauge technology
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- Mini-USB
- Weigh below hook

QUINTIX AND SECURA OPTIONS

- isoCAL/fully automatic, external calibration
- GLP conformance with built-in time and date

SECURA OPTIONS

- Internal calibration
- Opto-electronic leveling system
- Sqmin safety program
- RS-232 interface cable

Specifications

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, Counting, Percent Weighing, Averaging

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Carat, Pound, Ounce, Troy Ounce, Hong Kong Tael, Singapore Tael, Taiwan Tael, Grain, Pennyweights, Milligram, Parts per Pound, China Teal, Mommies, Austrian Carat, Tola, Baht, Mesghal and Newton

Display Type:

LCD

AC Power Requirements:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V

Frequency:

50 to 60 Hz

External Calibration Weight:

612-1S: 500 g
1102-1S: 1,000 g
2102-1S: 2,000 g
5101-1S, 5100-1S: 5,000 g

Stabilization Time (typical):

3 seconds

Operating Humidity:

Less than 95% RH

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Est Weight:

9 lb (4.5 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
Practum								
PRACTUM612-1S	610 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±30 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153987	\$1,630.00
PRACTUM1102-1S	1,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±30 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153988	\$1,790.00
PRACTUM2102-1S	2,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±30 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153989	\$1,870.00
PRACTUM5101-1S	5,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.3 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153991	\$1,910.00
PRACTUM5100-1S	5,100 g	1.0 g	1.0 g	±3.0 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153990	\$1,480.00
Quintix								
QUINTIX612-1S	610 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153998	\$2,250.00
QUINTIX1102-1S	1,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	153999	\$2,550.00
QUINTIX2102-1S	2,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154000	\$2,875.00
QUINTIX3102-1S	3,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154001	\$3,175.00
QUINTIX5102-1S	5,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154003	\$3,925.00
QUINTIX5101-1S	5,100 g	0.1 g	0.1 g	±0.2 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154004	\$2,250.00
QUINTIX5100-1S	5,100 g	1.0 g	1.0 g	±0.2 g	7 in (180 mm)	14.1 × 8.5 × 12.6 in (360 × 216 × 320 mm)	154002	\$1,810.00
Secura								
SECURA1102-1S	1,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	8.58 × 14.17 × 3.70 in (218 × 360 × 94 mm)	154010	\$2,800.00
SECURA2102-1S	2,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	8.58 × 14.17 × 3.70 in (218 × 360 × 94 mm)	154011	\$3,700.00
SECURA3102-1S	3,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	8.58 × 14.17 × 3.70 in (218 × 360 × 94 mm)	154012	\$3,625.00
SECURA5102-1S	5,100 g	0.01 g	±10 mg	±20 mg	7 in (180 mm)	8.58 × 14.17 × 3.70 in (218 × 360 × 94 mm)	154013	\$4,150.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
191429	6971790	AC adapter, 110 to 240 V, six power plugs	\$67.00
155847	YCC03-D09	Adapter cable, USB to RS-232	\$76.00



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Cubis® II Series MCA

Standard Features

- Large, high-end, 7 in color touchscreen TFT display in 16:9 format
- Fast stabilization time
- Modular design
- User-configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Choice of display
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory

Power:

120 V AC adapter (auto ranging)

Stabilization Time:

1202S, 2202S, 4202S, 5201S, 8201S, 12201S:
0.8 seconds
6202P, 6202S, 8202S, 10202S, 5202S, 14202S, 14202P:
1 second

Calibration Weight:

1202S: 1 kg
2202S, 4202S: 2 kg
6202S, 8202S, 5201S, 8201S: 5 kg
5202S: 5,000 g
10202S, 12201S, 14202S, 14202P: 10 kg

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

21 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCA1202S	1,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195733	\$6,025.00
MCA2202S	2,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195732	\$6,575.00
MCA4202S	4,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195731	\$7,100.00
MCA5201S	5,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195736	\$5,175.00
MCA5202s	5,200 g	0.01 g	0.006 g	0.01 g	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195820	\$8,725.00
MCA6202P	1,500 g 3,000 g 6,200 g	10 mg 20 mg 50 mg	7 mg 20 mg 40 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195818	\$7,325.00
MCA6202S	6,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195730	\$8,025.00
MCA8201S	8,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195735	\$6,650.00
MCA8202S	8,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195729	\$8,950.00
MCA10202S	10,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195728	\$10,200.00
MCA12201S	12,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	200 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195734	\$7,250.00
MCA14202S	14,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.03 g	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195727	\$12,300.00
MCA14202P	3,500 g 7,000 g 14,200 g	0.01 g 0.02 g 0.05 g	0.05 g	0.05 g	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195817	\$10,750.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port (factory installed)	Consult



BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Cubis® II Series MCE

Standard Features

- State-of-the-art, TFT touchscreen operation
- Fast stabilization time
- Modular design
- User-configurable and custom designed to meet changing applications
- Meets advanced Pharma compliance including user/password management for security, audit trail function logs and integrated alibi memory
- RS-232 and USB communication
- Underweigh hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Milligram, Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton Pound/Ounce, Micrograms
(See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Mass Unit Conversion, SQ Min Function, ISO-Cal Function, Density Determination (Buoyancy method only with MSE), Calculation, Averaging, Formulation, Percent Weighing, Totalizing, Counting, Customized Identification, Statistics, Time Control Function, Second Tare Memory

Power:

120 V AC adapter (auto ranging)
Stabilization Time:
1202S, 2202S, 4202S, 5201S, 8201S, 12201S: 0.8 seconds
6202P, 6202S, 8202S, 10202S, 5202S, 14202S, 14202P: 1 second

Calibration Weight:

1202S: 1 kg
2202S, 4202S: 2 kg
5201S, 6202S, 8201S, 8202S: 5 kg
5202S: 5,000 g
10202S, 12201S, 14202S, 14202P: 10 kg

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

21 lb

Warranty:

Ten-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MCE1202S	1,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195723	\$5,025.00
MCE2202S	2,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195722	\$5,575.00
MCE4202S	4,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195721	\$6,125.00
MCE5201S	5,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195726	\$4,175.00
MCE5202S	5,200 g	0.01 g	0.006 g	0.01 g	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195816	\$7,725.00
MCE6202P	1,500 g 3,000 g 6,200 g	10 mg 20 mg 50 mg	7 mg 20 mg 40 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195815	\$6,325.00
MCE6202S	6,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195720	\$7,050.00
MCE8201S	8,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	100 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195725	\$5,650.00
MCE8202S	8,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195719	\$7,950.00
MCE10202S	10,200 g	10 mg	7 mg	20 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195718	\$9,225.00
MCE12201S	12,200 g	100 mg	50 mg	200 mg	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195724	\$6,250.00
MCE14202s	14,200 g	0.01 g	0.01 g	0.03 g	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195717	\$11,300.00
MCE14202P	3,500 g 7,000 g 14,200 g	0.01 g 0.02 g 0.05 g	0.01 g 0.02 g 0.01 g	0.05 g	8.1 × 8.1 in (206 × 206 mm)	16 × 9.8 × 3.5 in (410 × 249 × 88 mm)	195812	\$9,750.00

**BALANCES
SARTORIUS**

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
Consult	TR	Certificate of compliance and full factory test report (factory installed)	Consult
Consult	IR	Additional RS-232, 25-pin connection (factory installed)	Consult
156906	6971987	Power supply, 100 to 240 V	\$260.00
156908	6900900	Cord, power 220V EU	\$50.00
Consult	IP	Additional RS-232, 9-pin connection with PS/2 port (factory installed)	Consult



Entris® II Series Basic Essential

Standard Features

- Backlit LED touchscreen
- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Weigh below hook

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion

Power:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V, US plug

Stabilization Time:

1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity:

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31 °C

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Calibration Weight:

BCE622I-1S, BCE822II-1S, BCE1202I-1S, BCE2202I-1S: 500 g
 BCE2201I-1S: 2,000 g
 BCE3202I-1S, BCE4202I-1S, BCE5201I-1S, BCE6202I-1S, BCE6200I-1S, BCE8201I-1S, BCE8200I-1S: 5,000 g

Est Weight:

BCE822II-1: 10.6 lb (4.8 kg)
 BCE1202I-1S: 12 lb (5.4 kg)
 BCE622I-1S, BCE2202I-1S: 13.9 lb (6.3 kg)
 BCE2201I-1S, BCE3202I-1S, BCE4202I-1S, BCE5201I-1S, BCE6202I-1S, BCE6200I-1S, BCE8201I-1S, BCE8200I-1S: 12 lb (5.4 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCE622I-1S	620 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 13 in (230 × 303 × 330 mm)	197399	\$1,650.00
BCE822II-1S	820 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197401	\$1,780.00
BCE1202I-1S	1,200 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197402	\$1,910.00
BCE2202I-1S	2,200 g	0.01 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197403	\$2,040.00
BCE2201I-1S	2,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197404	\$1,780.00
BCE3202I-1S	3,200 g	0.01 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197405	\$2,160.00
BCE4202I-1S	4,200 g	0.01 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197406	\$2,410.00
BCE5201I-1S	5,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197407	\$1,910.00
BCE6202I-1S	6,200 g	0.01 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197408	\$3,050.00
BCE6200I-1S	6,200 g	1.0 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197409	\$1,780.00
BCE8201I-1S	8,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197410	\$2,160.00
BCE8200I-1S	8,200 g	1.0 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	9.1 × 11.9 × 5.4 in (230 × 303 × 136 mm)	197411	\$1,910.00

BALANCES
SARTORIUS

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,580.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$76.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$100.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (For YDP20 Printer)	\$85.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$61.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$67.00



Entris® II Series Basic Advanced

Standard Features

- User-friendly operation
- Basic applications
- Monolithic weighing systems
- Aluminum die-cast base, ABS housing
- Front level bubble
- RS-232 standard
- Below balance weighing

Specifications

Weighing Units:

Gram, Kilogram, Ounce, Pound, Carat, Pennyweight, Troy Ounce, Grain, Newton (See technical manual for complete listing)

Operating Modes:

Weighing, Density, Percentage, Counting, Mass Unit Conversion, Mixing, Statistics, Components, Animal Weighing, Checkweighing, Peak Hold and Pipette Test

Power:

AC adapter, 115 to 240V, US plug

Stabilization Time (typical):

1.5 seconds

Operating Humidity:

15% to 80% for temperatures up to 31 °C

Calibration Weight:

BCA8221-1S, BCA12021-1S, BCA22011-1S: 500 g
 BCA22021-1S: 2,000 g
 BCA32021-1S, BCA42021-1S, BCA52011-1S, BCA62021-1S, BCA82011-1S, BCA102011-1S, BCA122011-1S: 5,000 g

Operating Temperature:

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

Est. Weight:

BCA8221-1S, BCA22011-1S, BCA22021-1S, BCA32021-1S, BCA42021-1S, BCA52011-1S, BCA62021-1S, BCA82011-1S, BCA102011-1S, BCA122011-1S: 13.9 lb (6.3 kg)
 BCA12021-1S: 10.6 lb (4.8 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius Standard Policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Linearity	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
BCA8221-1S	820 g	10 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202476	\$2,240.00
BCA12021-1S	1,200 g	10 mg	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202477	\$2,480.00
BCA22011-1S	2,200 g	0.1 g	±1 mg	±2 mg	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202479	\$2,120.00
BCA22021-1S	2,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202480	\$2,700.00
BCA32021-1S	3,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	4.7 in (120 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202481	\$2,950.00
BCA42021-1S	4,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202482	\$2,830.00
BCA52011-1S	5,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202483	\$2,360.00
BCA62021-1S	6,200 g	10 mg	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202484	\$4,250.00
BCA82011-1S	8,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202485	\$2,825.00
BCA102011-1S	10,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202486	\$4,250.00
BCA122011-1S	12,200 g	0.1 g	±0.1 g	±0.3 g	7.1 × 7.1 × 3.6 in (180 × 180 × 91 mm)	17.72 × 9.84 × 13.78 in (45 × 25 × 35 cm)	202487	\$4,475.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Model #	Description	Price
112261	YDP20-OCE	Data printer (printer requires power supply part number 191429)	\$1,580.00
31103	6906937	Paper rolls, one roll	\$76.00
31106	6906918	Ink ribbon cassette	\$100.00
201911	YCC-D09MF	Data cable RS-232, DB-9M to DB-9F (For YDP20 Printer)	\$85.00
204042	YEPS01-PS8	Replacement AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (included with Entris II)	\$61.00
191429	YEPS01-PS4	AC adapter with interchangeable plugs (for use with YDP20-OCE printer)	\$67.00



**BALANCES
SARTORIUS**

MA35, MA37 and MA160 Series

Standard Features

- High-speed measurements
- Effortless cleaning
- User-friendly operation
- Display of process status

Specifications

Heating Element:

MA35, MA37: Infrared metal heating element
 MA160: Infrared radiation by an AURI heater, 600 W

Heating Mode:

MA35, MA37: Standard drying
 MA160: Standard drying, gentle drying

Power:

120/230 VAC multi-range adapter

Display Modes for Results:

Moisture content in % M and g; dry matter in % S and g; ATRO in % M/S

Data Interface:

MA35: RS-232
 MA37: Mini USB
 MA160: M-Mini USB

Calibration Weight:

MA35: 30 g
 MA37: 50 g
 MA160: 200 g

Operating Temperature:

10 °C to 30 °C (50 °F to 86 °F)

Temperature Range and Settings:

40 °C to 160 °C (104 °F to 320 °F)

Est. Weight:

MA35: 12.8 lb (5.8 kg)
 MA37, MA160: 13.7 lb (6.2 kg)

Warranty:

Two-year limited

Return Policy:

Sartorius standard policy - restock fee may apply

Model	Capacity	Readability	Repeatability	Pan Size	Dimensions	Part #	List Price
MA35	35 g	0.001 g	For initial sample weight approx >1 ±0.2%; for initial sample weight >5 ±0.05%	3.5 in (90 mm)	8.8 × 14.4 × 7.5 in (224 × 366 × 191 mm)	191983	\$3,325.00
MA37	70 g	0.001 g	For initial sample weight approx >1 ±0.2%; for initial sample weight >5 ±0.05%	3.5 in (90 mm)	8.5 × 15.7 × 8.3 in (215 × 400 × 210 mm)	165963	\$4,650.00
MA160	200 g	0.01 g	For initial sample weight approx >1 ±0.2%; for initial sample weight >5 ±0.05%	3.5 in (90 mm)	8.5 × 15.7 × 8.3 in (215 × 400 × 210 mm)	165964	\$5,850.00



Standard Features

- Converts serial data such as bar code reader or scale into keyboard input to software program
- Works with PC and MAC® computers
- Requires no driver installation (identifies itself as additional HID keyboard)
- Cable draws power from USB port (no external power supply needed)
- Test cable to be connected with adapter scale cable or connector
- Bluetooth® version allows connection to devices like iPad®, Android® tablets and smart cell phones

Specifications

Power:
USB power, no external power supply

Baud Rate:
9600

Color:
Black

Cable Length:
74 in (1,880 mm)

Bluetooth Cable Length:
16 in (406 mm)

Host:
PC and MAC compliant

Connection:
DB9 male connector, Pin 2 RX, Pin 3 TX and Pin 5 Ground USBA connector

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Weight	Price
119919	RS-232/USB serial cable	1lb	\$190.00
132452	RS-232/USB serial cable plus Bluetooth®	1lb	\$275.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
119064	Slimline null modem, gender changer DB9 female to female	\$12.50
22436	Blunt-end to DB9 female, straight cable	\$70.00
50749	DB9 female to DB9 female	\$60.00
130789	Null model DB9 adapter female to male	\$14.50



**BALANCES
ACCESSORIES**

Go-Between™

Standard Features

- LED onboard for testing data transmission
- Captures data and stores it on a USB flash drive (up to 8 GB not included)
- Transfer data to your PC using the USB flash drive
- Text file examples (actual text will be dependent on transmitted file)
- 02:50PM
11/13/2012
GROSS 58 lb
- 02:50PM
11/13/2012
GROSS 68 lb

Specifications

- Power:**
Requires 5 VDC
- Baud Rate:**
9600
- Data Bits:**
8
- Parity:**
None
- Customer Supplied:**
Power and USB flash drive

Industrial Enclosure Option:

7.5 × 7.5 × 4.5 in
(19 × 19 × 12 cm)
Latch for lock

Warranty:

One-year limited

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
153265	go-between board, requires 5 volts	\$435.00
153266	go-between industrial enclosure, requires 5 volts	\$630.00
153267	go-between desk enclosure, power supply included	\$525.00

Options/Accessories

Part #	Description	Price
154797	Adapter, power 5 VDC 2A 90 to 264 VAC, U.S. plug, cULus	\$37.00
195607	USB flash drive, 8 GB	\$9.00
130789	Null model DB9 adapter female to male	\$14.50
119064	Null modem adapter, DB9 F/F	\$12.50
50764	Straight cable, DB9 F/F	\$69.00
66535	Null modem DB9 F/F	\$46.00
22436	DB9 cable to blunt end	\$70.00
15493	Cable four-conductor	\$1.55/ft



BALANCES
ACCESSORIES

Kasota Stone Balance Slab

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Reduces vibration and shock, ideal where tables will not fit.

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Standard Balance Slab, Kasota Stone		
83779	15 × 20 × 3 in, 100 lb	\$475.00

Kasota Stone Balance Table

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Provides the most stable surface possible for precision instruments. Legs are reinforced with support pipe.

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Standard Balance Table, Kasota Stone		
83778	24 × 35 × 32 in, 700 lb	\$1,260.00

Granite Clean Room Table

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Mass, density and vibration damping properties for most applications (four damping pads included).

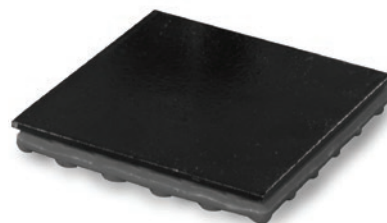
Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Clean Room Table, Granite		
83780	24 × 35 × 32 in, 600 lb	\$2,850.00

Anti-Vibration Pad

Standard Features

- Balance slabs
- Balance tables
- Anti-vibration



Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
Anti-Vibration Pad		
75263	Anti-vibration pad 4 × 4 1/2 in-thick	\$17.75

Scoops

Standard Features

- Aluminum
- Polypropylene
- Stainless steel



PN 33447

Part Number/Price

Part #	Description	Price
33447	Stainless steel, 12 × 6 × 2.75 in (304 × 152 × 70 mm)	\$175.00
33454	Black, aluminum 4.0 × 3.5 in (102 × 89 mm)	\$51.00
97250	Stainless steel scoop 11.9 × 7.4 × 1.7 in	\$98.00



PN 33454

Static Control

NRD is the industry leader for providing advanced ionization products to eliminate electrostatic discharge and static attraction. The success of NRD devices is based on unique and extremely effective ionization sources that use alpha-energy to neutralize static electricity. Unlike electrical ionization systems, NRD ion sources don't just control static, they eliminate it by providing a constant balance of \pm zero volts.

The ion sources are entirely self-powered and never require any calibration or adjustment; therefore, there are no operating costs associated with them throughout their lifetime. Because NRD ion sources do not require electricity and are completely safe, they are ideal for

use in any application, including highly-volatile environments.

Static charge buildup is the cause of many production problems including downtime, reduced product quality, and ultimately increased costs and reduced profits. Although the static charges cannot be seen, they are quite noticeable.

Thousands of volts of electricity can easily accumulate on the surfaces of in-process materials. This buildup can ignite combustibles, shock personnel, destroy sensitive electronic components and cause many types of production problems. In addition, static attraction of dirt, dust and other foreign matter contaminates products

and process equipment, which intensifies processing problems.

NRD alpha-energy devices rapidly neutralize charged materials. This is accomplished by emitting a flood of both positively and negatively charged ions in the vicinity of the affected material. The charged material then attracts a sufficient quantity of oppositely charged ions to completely eliminate its static charge.

NRD alpha-energy ion sources totally eliminate static buildup, not just reduce it, as with other methods of static control. As with all types of ion sources, ionized air has absolutely no adverse effects on personnel.

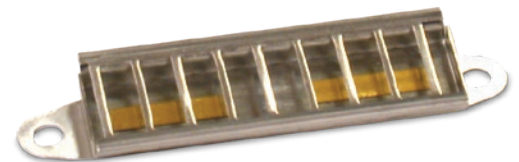


Return For Disposal

The ionizers can be sent to:

NRD Static Control
2937 Alt Boulevard
Grand Island, NY 14072

The box must be clearly marked with "UN2911" on the outside, so NRD knows what to do with them. An RMA is not required, and there is no charge for a recycling fee.



1 × 3 in Ionizing Strip



1 × 1 in Ionizing Strip



1 in Static Brush

3 in Static Brush



Stand Ionizer

BALANCES
ACCESSORIES

Static Control

Ionizers

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
164648	4068	Mini-fan ionizer	\$140.00
164649	6105	I-beam stand ionizer	\$1,070.00

Ionizing Strips - 1 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76677	1U400	ionizing unit 1 in	\$250.00
76678	1U200	ionizing unit 1 in	\$150.00

Static Brushes - 1 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76669	1C200	Static brush, 1 in	\$140.00
76670	1C200R	Replacement cartridge	\$90.00

Ionizing Strips - 3 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76676	2U500	ionizing unit 1 × 3 in	\$250.00

Static Brushes - 3 inch

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76671	3C500	Static brush, 3 in	\$210.00
76672	3C500R	Replacement cartridge	\$145.00

Ionizing Strip Accessories

Part #	Staticmaster Part #	Description	Price
76679	BF1	Ionizer positioner	\$73.00
76680	BF2	ionizer positioner only - C bracket	\$105.00
163601	BF3	EZ-Mount, 2U500 BF3 option mounts 2U500 to balance chamber	\$15.75
163602	5060	Grounding kit, 2U500 5060 enhances static eliminating power Staticmaster 2U500	\$31.50



Mini-fan Ionizer

